CALIFORNIA ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION ENERGY EFFICIENCY COMMITTEE

QUARTERLY MEETING

CALIFORNIA CLIMATE CHANGE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

HEARING ROOM A

1516 NINTH STREET

SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

MONDAY, JULY 11, 2005 9:00 a.m.

REPORTED BY:

PETER PETTY

CONTRACT NO. 150-04-002

ii

APPEARANCES

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT

James D. Boyd, Commissioner, Energy Commission

Ralph Cavanagh, NRDC

Cynthia Cory, California Farm Bureau Federation

Peggy Duxbury, Calpine

Ben Knight, Honda

Jason Mark, UCS

Denise Michelson, BP

Robert Parkhurst, Hewlett Packard Corporation

Wendy Pulling, PG&E

Jan Schori, SMUD

Abby Young, ICLEI

Michael Hertel, Southern California Edison

Robert Heald, UC Berkeley Center for Forestry

Josh Margolis, Cantor Fitzgerald

John Shears, CEERT

V. John White, CEERT

Nancy Skinner, The Climate Group

Christopher Walker, Swiss Re

John Bennett, Portland Cement

STAFF PRESENT

Susan Brown, Transportation Energy Division

iii

APPEARANCES (continued)

ALSO PRESENT

Ned Helme, Center for Clean Air Policy (CCAP)

Greg Dierkers, CCAP

Stacey Davis, CCAP

Matt Ogonewski, CCAP

Gordon Smith, Ecofor

Eileen Tutt, Cal EPA

PUBLIC COMMENT

Mike McCormick, CCAP

Joe Sparano, WSPA

Russell Jones, API

Michelle Pasero, PFT

Diane Doucette, RP

Bill Wason, Climate Challenge

Doug Wickizer, CDFFP

Ken Johnson, SERF

Louis Blumberg, TNC

Rod Aoki, Alcantar & Kohl

iv

INDEX

| | Page |
|--|------|
| Welcome and Introductions | 1 |
| California's Greenhouse Gas Emissions | |
| Reduction Policy | 9 |
| Meeting Expectations | 20 |
| Interim Findings: Review of Analysis of | |
| Mitigation Measures (ongoing Feedback and | |
| Discussion) | 21 |
| Presentation on Multi-Sector Strategies | |
| Report from the Cross-Cutting Subcommittee | |
| (ongoing Feedback and Discussion) | |
| Reports from the Sector-Based Subcommittee | |
| Co-Chairs | |
| Transportation Sector | 194 |
| Industrial and Agricultural Sectors | 205 |
| Power Sector | 224 |
| Feedback and Discussion | 236 |
| Conclusions and Next Steps | 265 |
| Public Comment 2 | |
| Closing Committee Comments 3 | |

| 1 | PROCEEDINGS |
|----|--|
| 2 | COMMISSIONER BOYD: Good morning and |
| 3 | welcome to the fifth public meeting of the Energy |
| 4 | Commission's Climate Advisory Committee. And I |
| 5 | might note a one year anniversary. I believe it |
| 6 | was a year ago last month we had our first |
| 7 | meeting. |
| 8 | And the basic intent of the group at |
| 9 | that time, as stated in the statute, was to advise |
| 10 | the Commission on national and international |
| 11 | events, and in accordance with legislation at the |
| 12 | time to advise the Commission on possible |
| 13 | strategies appropriate for California for the |
| 14 | Commission to pass on to the Governor and the |
| 15 | Legislature. |
| 16 | And we used the Integrated Energy Policy |
| 17 | Report, affectionately now known as the Energy |
| 18 | Report, as our document. |
| 19 | Well, the world has changed quite a bit, |
| 20 | particularly since our April 6 meeting, primarily |
| 21 | and principally as a result of the Governor's |
| 22 | announcement, his Executive Order, and the |
| 23 | establishing of climate change goals for |
| 24 | California. |

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

And with the Governor's Executive Order

1 certainly the importance of climate change to

- 2 California and Californians has moved to another,
- 3 higher plateau, and takes on even more significant
- 4 meaning for all of us here in the nation/state of
- 5 California, as I choose to refer to it.
- 6 And for those of you listening in on the
- 7 telephone, we hear your laughter, which is
- 8 invited, but they remind me that this is my tenth
- 9 hearing in the last 11 working days, and actually
- 10 there's another IEPR hearing going on as we speak
- 11 across town.
- 12 Since I got this room before, for you
- all, before they decided to have the hearing,
- 14 there are just more than we can -- so we borrowed
- 15 a hearing room from CalEPA.
- But in any event, as we've painfully
- 17 learned, we welcome our telephone guests but I
- need to caution you, if you have a phone that you
- 19 can put on mute I highly recommend it, and if you
- don't have a phone you can put on mute every
- 21 little noise that you make, the shuffling of
- 22 paper, the moving objects across your desk, the
- 23 side conversations with people, the snide remarks
- 24 about what you just heard here, gets broadcast
- 25 loudly through this Hearing Room.

And I don't anticipate -- I know we have
a very civilized audience out there, but a couple
of times in the past few months we've actually had
to shut off the phone connection because people's

etiquette has gone beyond reason, so --.

Anyway, I just ask everyone for their courtesy, and if you have a question or a comment please feel free to jump in. And of course we'll have a public comment period later in the day.

Getting back to where we are, with the advent of the Governor's Executive Order and the Energy Commission is now part of an overall state effort that's under the leadership of the Secretary of Cal EPA, and he is charged to implement the Governor's target through the creation of a Climate Action Team, which the Energy Commission and many other agencies are members or participants.

The work of our advisory group now, in support of the 2005 IEPR, will be channeled, of course, to the Climate Advisory Team for its use as we begin to finish our efforts here, in particular the Climate Advisory Team and the Secretary has created a special working group on cap and trade.

| 1 | And this group has made a big investment |
|---|---|
| 2 | in that subject and when you shortly finalize the |
| 3 | points of view of the Advisory Committee on that |
| 4 | subject it will be handed over to that working |
| 5 | group as well. |

The Air Resources Board has the lead on transportation issues, although as the Air Resources Board and we learned last Friday in a joint hearing, an IEPR hearing on transportation fuels, you cannot separate many of these issues. It's very difficult to dice apart the general subject of climate change and its connection to so many other activities, which is why we have a team working on the issues.

In any event, so let's just say that the work of this group may take on multiple purposes.

We look forward to receiving your input for the

Integrated Energy Policy Report, or Energy Report.

A year ago we said we had about a year to do this, and we're right at that threshold, and we do need to wrap up what it is we're doing here in the not too distant future, in fact the very near future, in order to get it in to the Integrated Energy Policy Report.

Tomorrow of course the Energy Commission

```
will host one of these non-stop hearings,
```

- Integrated Energy Policy Report hearings, on
- 3 climate change itself.
- 4 And joining us for that hearing will be
- 5 the Secretary of Cal EPA and representatives of
- 6 the PUC, all of whom find themselves inextricably
- 7 involved in the subject of climate change and
- 8 energy production, consumption, use, etc. of all
- 9 forms are deeply implicated in the subject of
- 10 climate change, and we find ourselves working very
- 11 closely on those issues.
- There has been some expression of
- 13 concern, I'm told, by Susan about the allegedly
- 14 short time available for public comment on what it
- is we are doing as a group.
- 16 Each of these meetings have been a
- 17 public meeting and when we incorporate
- 18 recommendations from this group, those that we
- 19 elect to incorporate into the Energy Commission's
- 20 draft Integrated Energy Policy Report, which will
- 21 be released, and then there will be a series of
- 22 even more public hearings on that subject,
- 23 starting in September, there will be ample time
- for additional public comment.
- 25 With that, I just want to kind of say I

1 very much enjoyed our year together, our little

- bit more of a year together. It's been truly
- 3 interesting in this state to follow the subject of
- 4 climate change.
- 5 Secretary Lloyd and I have found
- 6 ourselves reaching indepth understandings on the
- 7 subject of climate change, and I only regret, I
- 8 understand there is an empty chair at the press
- 9 conference in San Francisco, the Governor's press
- 10 conference, but I was sitting in another
- 11 auditorium in the city hosting a hearing on behalf
- 12 of the Resources Agency Secretary on the subject
- 13 of LNG, since he opted to go down and participate
- in that event.
- 15 So I'm sorry I missed that event, but in
- any event, back to our Advisory Committee and the
- important work that you're doing and the
- incredible new emphasis that it takes on.
- 19 In a moment we'll go around the table
- 20 and introduce ourselves, so everybody out there in
- 21 telephone and webcast land can know who's around
- the table.
- I need to make the announcement that
- 24 meetings of this advisory group, under the law,
- are indeed open meetings, open to the public, and

that there will be opportunities for public

- 2 comment.
- 3 The meeting, as you see, is being
- 4 transcribed, more to just have an accurate record
- of what was said and suggested so staff can digest
- 6 it and utilize it more than having an official
- 7 legal record.
- 8 We will break for lunch. The Advisory
- 9 Committee members will have lunch together, which
- 10 will be brought in, and we're going to entertain
- 11 during lunch with the playing of the Governor's
- 12 speech at the World Environment Day, for those who
- weren't there and didn't get the opportunity.
- 14 And at the end of day we'll try to
- 15 figure out what our next steps are in finalizing
- 16 and closing down the efforts of the Advisory
- 17 Committee as it relates to the 2005 IEPR, because
- as I said we're reaching the end of the road in
- 19 terms of time available to us to input to that
- 20 process.
- 21 So, with that, let me ask each of you
- 22 around the table to introduce yourselves, and I'm
- 23 not sure I introduced myself at the beginning for
- 24 those in radioland, but maybe they've figured it
- 25 out, I'm Jim Boyd, Commissioner at the California

```
1 Energy Commission. John?
```

- MR. SHEARS: John Shears with the Center
- 3 for Energy Efficiency and Renewable Technologies.
- 4 MR. KNIGHT: Ben Knight with Honda.
- 5 MR. WALKER: Chris Walker with Swiss Re.
- 6 MS. SKINNER: Nancy Skinner with The
- 7 Climate Group.
- 8 MS. PULLING: Wendy Pulling with Pacific
- 9 Gas and Electric Company.
- 10 MR. CAVANAGH: Ralph Cavanagh, NRDC.
- MS. YOUNG: Abby Young, the
- 12 International Council for Local Environmental
- 13 Initiatives.
- MS. DUXBURY: Peggy Duxbury with Calpine
- 15 Corporation.
- MS. CORY: Cynthia Cory, California Farm
- 17 Bureau.
- 18 MS. SCHORI: Jan Schori, Sacramento
- 19 Municipal Utility District.
- MR. HEALD: Bob Heald, UC Berkeley
- 21 Center for Forestry.
- MS. MICHELSON: Good morning, Denise
- 23 Michelson with BP.
- 24 MR. HERTEL: Mike Hertel with Southern
- 25 California Edison.

1 MR. MARGOLIS: Josh Margolis with Cantor

- 2 Fitzgerald Brokerage.
- 3 MR. PARKHURST: Robert Parkhurst,
- 4 representing Silicon Valley Leadership Group and
- 5 Hewlett-Packard.
- 6 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you all, thank
- 7 you very much for being here.
- 8 With that, Susan, I'm going to turn the
- 9 running of the agenda over to you, and allow you
- 10 to introduce Eileen Tutt from Cal EPA to give us a
- 11 presentation. Maybe I just did, sorry --.
- MS. BROWN: I want to express my
- 13 appreciation to all the members too for their hard
- 14 work, especially in the last three or four weeks.
- We've been scrambling to get ready for this
- 16 meeting, and I think we'll have a lot of content
- here that will be of interest not only to the
- 18 Advisory Committee but the general public.
- 19 First I'd like to take the opportunity
- 20 to welcome Eileen Tutt, who is a special assistant
- 21 to Secretary Lloyd from the California
- 22 Environmental Protection Agency.
- 23 And we've asked Eileen to briefly review
- 24 with you the Governor's global warming leadership
- 25 initiative.

| 1 | MS. TUTT: Thank you, it's really nice |
|---|--|
| 2 | to be here, and I really liked to hear the opening |
| 3 | remarks by Jim, I sort of feel like he covered a |
| 4 | lot of what I'm going to cover, and I also sort of |
| 5 | feel like I'm going to try to keep this short |
| 6 | because many of you were at the Governor's event |
| 7 | on June 1st, and if you weren't there yo know what |
| 8 | was said and what happened. |

But essentially the Governor on June

1st, in San Francisco, at World Environment Day,

signed an Executive Order. And that Executive

Order set targets, greenhouse gas emission

reduction targets, for the state.

The targets specifically are by 2010 California will be at 2000 levels; by 2020, 1990 levels; and by 2050, 80 percent below 1990 levels.

The 2010 and 2020 emission targets are really based on sort of an evaluation that was done by the Energy Commission and by a contractor and by the Air Resources Board, and with feedback from the Waste Board and other agencies.

And it's based on strategies that we think we could possibly implement in those time frames.

25 The 2050 goal is really sort of a

1 stretch goal. It gets us to where the scientists

- are telling us we need to be in order to protect
- 3 the environment for the state, and actually for
- 4 the world. So that's where the 2050 goal comes
- 5 from.
- 6 The Executive Order also put Cal EPA in
- 7 the lead for coordinating the whole effort,
- 8 because as we reduce emissions in this state, it's
- 9 going to take a lot of different agencies in the
- 10 state, including the Energy Commission, the Air
- 11 Resources Board, and Dr. Lloyd set up a Climate
- 12 Action Team that's made up of the Air Resources
- 13 Board, the Business Transportation and Housing
- 14 Agency, Resources Agency, Energy Commission,
- 15 Public Utilities Commission, and the Department of
- 16 Food and Agriculture. I'm hoping I didn't forget
- anybody, I wrote my notes here, but --.
- 18 Anyway, he set up this team that will
- 19 meet to implement the strategies to reduce
- 20 emissions in this state. So that's kind of where
- 21 we're coming from, and Dr. Lloyd chairs that team
- 22 and I staff that team.
- In the Executive Order it also calls for
- 24 a scenario analysis that the Climate Action Team
- 25 will oversee. It will evaluate the impacts of

1 climate change on California, look at some of the

- economics around those impacts, what it's going to
- 3 cost, and also evaluate possible adaptation
- 4 strategies.
- 5 So that's the sort of three pronged
- 6 Executive Order. it's on the website, there's
- 7 actually a website called
- 8 www.climatechange.ca.gov. It includes all of the,
- 9 there's fact sheets, there's the Executive Order,
- there's the Governor's remarks on June 1st,
- 11 there's the video that you all will se at lunch
- 12 today.
- There's a lot of good information,
- 14 including the information from this team. It's a
- 15 joint agency website that will include all of the
- work as we go forward, not just the Climate Action
- 17 Team but your work and other work that's going on
- in the state.
- 19 That's pretty much it. I will say this,
- 20 the Climate Action Team, as Commissioner Boyd
- 21 mentioned, there are two sub-groups of that team.
- The first is looking at cap and trade, and those
- 23 sub-groups are made up of the same agencies that
- 24 made up the Climate Action Team. The Climate
- 25 Action Team members appointed representatives on

- 1 those sub-groups.
- 2 The cap and trade is one of them, the
- 3 other is the scenario sub-group. It's also made
- 4 up of the Climate Action Team members, as well as
- 5 some of the scientists that were up on stage with
- 6 the Governor on June 1st.
- 7 There's a whole group of scientists,
- 8 probably most of you know them, Michael Hanemann
- 9 and some others, that are going to be helping us
- 10 with the scenario analysis. And it's going to
- 11 build upon the work that the Energy Commission has
- done so far, as well as some of the work that NRDC
- did and the Union of Concerned Scientists.
- 14 It'll build on what's already existing,
- 15 essentially, because we, we do have a report due
- on January 1st, 2006, from the Climate Action
- Team. So we have a very short time frame, and
- 18 what I keep reiterating is that beyond January
- 19 2006 we are expected to report to the Governor
- 20 every two years.
- 21 So in my mind that's a significant first
- step, but that's what it is, then the work
- continues. And we do have a long ways to go to
- 24 get to the 2010 goal, the 2020 goal, and
- 25 particularly the 2050 goal.

```
1 So I think that's kind of it for my
```

- 2 remarks. If there are any questions I'd be happy
- 3 to answer them.
- 4 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Cynthia?
- 5 MS. CORY: Eileen, I heard you mention
- 6 regulators, scientists and environmental
- 7 community. Where does the business community fit
- 8 in as far as input to the group?
- 9 MS. TUTT: That's an excellent question,
- 10 I should put it into my notes. And we have sort
- of a public process that we've put together for
- 12 the next, really only about four months.
- 13 And because we're on such a short time
- frame the way we're going to do this is we are
- pulling together, with the help of some of you
- here, and I'd appreciate any input from any of
- 17 you, and all of you would be included, we're
- 18 putting together a list of stakeholders that we
- 19 would hold briefings for.
- 20 So we will hold stakeholder briefings
- 21 specifically for those we know will have input and
- we know will be interested.
- We'll also have more general public
- 24 workshops. There are two of those already
- 25 scheduled, I think one is in September and the

other is in November. And the first stakeholder

- meeting is currently scheduled for July 28, so
- 3 it's coming up very quickly, and we will be
- 4 sending out a notice for that in the next couple
- 5 of days.
- 6 Beyond that we have legislative
- 7 briefings. The Legislature has asked to be
- briefed upon request, and we're planning on
- 9 fulfilling that request. So even though we're on
- 10 a really tight timeline we're trying to get as
- 11 much input as we can, and I think beyond January
- 12 2006 we'll probably have a more formal process,
- 13 perhaps an advisory council or something like
- 14 that, it's just that, in the time frame that we
- have I don't think -- you know how long it took to
- pull together this Advisory Committee, so --.
- 17 MR. MARGOLIS: Josh Margolis with
- 18 Cantor. As you look at what we're planning to do
- 19 now, as evidenced by this table, which is the
- 20 strategies underway in California to reduce
- 21 greenhouse gas emissions to the 2010 and 2020
- 22 reductions; by 2010 23 tons, by 2020, 70 tons, as
- the result of the strategies. There's no 2050.
- 24 How close do these strategies get us to
- 25 the Governor's targets?

```
MS. TUTT: Well, the 2010, they get us
 1
         about halfway there. And you should know that
 2
         there is another sort of long list of potential
 3
 4
         strategies, those are strategies underway, there's
 5
         a long list of potential strategies that the
 6
         Climate Action Team is looking at.
                   But some of those, they really aren't
         ready for public consumption, they're drafts,
 8
         they're kind of from a brainstorming session if
 9
10
         you will, an educated brainstorming session but
11
         exactly that.
                   So those additional strategies that get
12
13
         us the rest of the way there in 2010 and 2020 will
14
         be included in the January 1 report, and probably
         will have, well, obviously we'll have those out in
15
         draft form prior to the release of the report.
16
                   MR. MARGOLIS: So 50 percent there for
17
         the 2010, do you have an estimate for the 2020?
18
                   MS. TUTT: The 2020, how much is it?
19
                   MR. MARGOLIS: It's 70 tons.
20
21
                   MS. TUTT: So, we're a little over half
         the way there, for the 2020.
22
```

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

MR. MARGOLIS: All right, and then the

MS. TUTT: Well, the 2050, the reason we

23

24

25

2050?

```
1 don't have, like I said it's sort of a stretch
```

- goal. And to be quite honest we don't really even
- 3 know what the baseline looks in 2050, so it's hard
- 4 for us to, at this point in 2005, evaluate what
- 5 types of reductions we're going to need in 2050.
- 6 So as we get closer we intend to do
- 7 that. But the goal was set based on the science
- 8 around climate change, not based on an evaluation
- 9 of strategies that would get us to 2050.
- 10 MR. MARGOLIS: Okay, then, with respect
- 11 to the targets that the Governor has cited, I
- 12 guess I'm, I'll ask a delicate question. Should
- we look at these as a place we need to get to or a
- 14 suggestion?
- MS. TUTT: I think that the Climate
- Action Team is not taking that as a suggestion, I
- 17 think it's stronger than a suggestion. It's what,
- 18 the way we look at it is it's a target that is
- 19 ambitious but doable with the support of the
- 20 stakeholders, with the support of this interagency
- 21 group, and with the support of the public in
- general, which clearly supports action towards
- 23 reducing climate change emission.
- So they're not mandatory targets, but
- 25 they're not suggestions either. They're somewhere

```
1 in the middle.
```

- MR. MARGOLIS: So we don't need to get
 there if we don't have all the supports lined up.
 We only need to get there if we have all those
 folks supporting it, but we don't otherwise?

 MS. TUTT: I guess I would say that we
- already have all those folks supporting it. We
 have industry support, we certainly have
 government support from the top down, and we have
 the public support. So --
- MR. MARGOLIS: We need to figure out a way to get there, at least is what you're taking it as?
- MS. TUTT: Yeah, and we are already
 halfway there with what we're doing. So we need
 the other half. Which we, again, we think is
 doable, but will take a lot of work, and they're
 ambitious targets, they're certainly not weak.
- MR. MARGOLIS: Okay.
- COMMISSIONER BOYD: No other questions?

 Thank you, Eileen. Maybe I'll build a little bit
 on what Eileen said and just harken back to our
 first and second meetings where, as as group, many
 of you pointed out the difficulty in helping the
 Energy Commission devise various strategies, to --

to take my words -- to fill our bin on suggested

- strategies when you didn't know how bit the bin
- 3 was.
- 4 We needed goals, I told yo at that time
- 5 that the Governor had charged the Secretary of Cal
- 6 EPA with the establishment of goals. That has now
- 7 been accomplished. The size of the bins, over a
- 8 period of time, have been identified.
- 9 And it's kind of my view that the work
- 10 that you are doing, besides advising the Energy
- 11 Commission on those things now that are pertinent
- 12 and germane to its responsibilities in the energy
- 13 sector, certainly can be turned over to the
- 14 Secretary of Cal EPA for their consideration in
- 15 carrying out the work of the Climate Action Team.
- 16 And then trying to strive for the goals
- 17 that Josh was just discussing. So I think, in
- 18 light of the very short period of time that the
- 19 Climate Action Team has and the Governor has given
- 20 the Secretary of Cal EPA I kind of think you've
- 21 put a lot of issues on the table in the
- 22 stakeholder process that I feel will help Cal EPA
- 23 with their task.
- 24 At least maybe at the end of the day,
- 25 when I see the huge consensus that we achieve on

```
1 some of these issues I'll feel that way, and we'll
```

- 2 be able to pass those over to Cal EPA as well as
- 3 incorporate the appropriate ones into the CEC's
- 4 IEPR.
- 5 But with that, Susan, I'll let you have
- 6 your meeting back.
- 7 MS. BROWN: Thank you, Commissioner
- 8 Boyd. I just wanted to note, for those calling
- 9 in, that we do have copies of a lot of the
- 10 materials for today's meeting on the website that
- 11 Eileen mentioned, www.climatechange.ca.gov.
- I don't really have a presentation
- 13 today, I just want to briefly outline what I
- 14 believe are the expectations for today's meeting.
- 15 I think first we want to receive a
- 16 report from our consultants, Ned Helme and his
- 17 staff from the Center for Clean Air Policy, who I
- 18 might add had been working very long hours
- 19 including over the weekend to prepare for this
- 20 meeting. And I owe them all a great deal of
- 21 personal appreciation.
- 22 We're also going to be hearing from the
- 23 subcommittee chairs who have taken on the task of
- 24 preparing a set of advisory statements, which we
- 25 will review and discuss together.

I might add that these are not yet

public statements, in my view, because we have

agreed to deem them as work in progress, and I

think we need to reassess at the end of the day

how far we can go with those statements, to treat

them as formal input to the Energy Report, that's

really up to the subcommittees.

And then lastly we will agree on a process for wrapping up the work of the Committee over the next, let's say, four to six weeks, with your input.

With that, I'd like to introduce Mr. Ned Helme, who has a very substantive presentation for you, and I believe, I'm not sure yet if you have the hard copies in your packets, but I did try to provide as much of the information as we had in advance of the meeting.

So Ned, with that, take it away.

MR. HELME: Thank you, Susan. This presentation is to try to pull together all of the work that we've been doing over the year with you guys, looking at particular sectors and sort of the best analysis that we've been able to bring together on different sectors and some of the work that's been done by ICF and some of the other

```
consultants to the CEC through the PIER process.
```

- It's very apropos of the question that

 Eileen was just asked by Josh and others in terms

 of where the numbers lie. I'll give you a sense

 of our best estimates to date of where the numbers
- 6 lie. Let me just get this to roll --.

15

16

17

18

19

- So I'm going to give you sort of a big

 picture analytical results, and then after I look

 at the thing as a whole in the opening part of

 this we'll go right to the heart Josh's question

 about how does this all add up and where are the

 options out there in terms of the next phase to

 get that other half that Eileen indicated we need

 to get if we're going to get to these targets.
 - And then I'll talk a little bit more in detail about particular sectors, some of which you've heard a lot about before, and I'll skip over those, like cement we've talked about kind of ad nauseam but some of the other sectors we haven't, so I'll give you a taste of that.
- Feel free to raise questions or ask as we go through.
- Okay, this first slide is the 2002
 latest inventory from CEC, and we've been working
 off of 1999 in the previous meetings. Basically

```
1 the numbers are pretty similar, this one includes
```

- imported electricity, the sort of pinkish slice of
- 3 the pie on the left there, 51.7 million tons,
- 4 which wasn't in the earlier inventory.
- 5 There are some other changes here,
- 6 basically the industrial number goes up a bit, and
- you can see the industrial, 74.8, that's refinery,
- 8 and a big part of that, about half of that is
- 9 basically oil refining, some of it is CHP in the
- 10 oil industry, and then some of the other sectors.
- 11 Obviously the biggest number still and
- 12 all will be transportation. You can see the big,
- 13 light blue segment down there, about 41 percent of
- 14 the total.
- MR. MARGOLIS: Ned, before you go on,
- 16 wasn't the transportation sector much bigger
- 17 before?
- 18 MR. HELME: It was bigger relatively,
- 19 because the old slides didn't show imported
- 20 electricity, and so --
- 21 MR. CAVANAGH: And we're so glad that it
- does now.
- MR. HELME: Right, Ralph convinced us to
- 24 make sure that it's in there. Also the numbers of
- 25 transportation went down a little bit, I think the

```
1 bunker fuels were taken out in this most recent
```

- version of the CEC inventory, that's why it's a
- 3 little smaller. You're right. And in absolute
- 4 terms it's actually about 30 million tons smaller
- 5 as well.
- 6 MR. MARGOLIS: And then relative to the
- 7 commitments that Eileen was talking about?
- MR. HELME: I'll show you that in a
- 9 second, you'll see that in a second.
- 10 Okay, in terms of analytical results to
- date. CCAP's done the work in the transportation
- 12 sector, cement and sinks, forestry and
- 13 agriculture. We've also been underway on
- 14 petroleum refining and the power sector, those of
- you working on the power sector committee we're
- 16 meeting on Wednesday to go through the
- assumptions, the NIMS modeling that we plan to do.
- 18 So those numbers are preliminary in
- 19 this, they're not included because they're not
- 20 complete.
- 21 ICF Consulting has done several major
- 22 studies of high greenhouse gas emitting gases, and
- this is like methane and the semi-conductor
- industry class, the CFC's and SF6 and so on. Sc
- we brought that to bear as well.

Some of those studies we've done a 1 little of the work ahead of time, but the ICF 3 stuff is more comprehensive so I built that in to 4 the numbers I'm going to show you this morning. 5 In terms of a summary, what we've sen 6 from the work that both CCAP and ICF have done is basically 36 million tons in 2010 and 117 million tons of potential reductions in 2020. In a second 8 I'll show you a slide that brings that all 10 together, so those numbers mean something to you, 11 it doesn't mean a lot just standing there by itself I'm sure. 12 13 Fourth bullet is the point Eileen was 14 making. This is the numbers that were released as 15 part of the Governor's announcement June 1st. 23 million tons of reductions from measures that are 16 underway today in 2010, and 70 million, as she 17 mentioned, about halfway there, in 2020. 18 19 In terms of the assumptions that I've got in these tables, since we haven't completed 20 21 the power sector and refinery analysis we 22 basically assume that if you set the target for these sectors at the same level that the Governor 23

get the reductions listed here, 15 and two,

24

25

has set the target for the state as a whole you'd

```
1 respectively, in 2010, and 26 and six in 2020.
```

Now here's the total by sector of the

CCAP and ICF numbers. And you can see it by

sector. So this is all the analyses you've seen

individually put in one place.

total.

11

- So these are reductions in addition to
 the set that Eileen mentioned that were in the
 Governor's announcement. So you would add the 23
 in 2010 from the Governor's announcement and the
 70 in 2020 to this to see what we've got as a
- And here's a list. This is a list of
 the reductions that were laid out in the June 1st
 announcement. And you can see the biggest one
 here is of course the Pavley bill standards in
 2020, you get 30 million tons, very significant,
 and at a cost saving, it's a real winner measure.

And you can see some of the other things
that are in here, the accelerated renewable
portfolio standards. By getting the 33 percent by
20 2020 that gets you another 11 million tons. And
you can see some of the others, you've seen some
of these before I think. Yes, Michael?

MR. HERTEL: On the accelerated

renewable portfolio standards, I notice that's

```
1 under the PUC and CEC. Does that apply to sector
```

- 2 Y or just to the IOU's.
- MR. HELME: I think this is sector Y.
- 4 Matt, you want to comment, I think that's right,
- 5 this is sector Y, these numbers. Yeah. These are
- 6 public values and public power. Ralph?
- 7 MR. CAVANAGH: Yeah, I just want to
- 8 point out to my colleagues, although I'm not sure
- 9 I agree with this, at least the energy efficiency
- 10 investments by the investor-owned utilities in
- 11 particular, which are a very large chunk of carbon
- 12 emissions, are not -- they don't show in that
- table, they're in the baseline.
- 14 And so, if you'll all notice in your
- footnote two, on the version you have in your
- 16 paper copy, you can see those reductions
- 17 specified.
- 18 MR. HELME: And they're substantial.
- MR. CAVANAGH: Yeah.
- 20 MR. HELME: But they are counted as in
- 21 the baseline because they're already being done.
- 22 MR. HERTEL: Ralph, do you know if those
- 23 measures are pretty much across the board again,
- 24 across the sector, or are they less so in the rest
- of the sector.

```
1 MR. CAVANAGH: I think those reductions,
```

- 2 I believe, are only for the investor-owned
- 3 utilities. And I think that it would be important
- 4 helpful to get the public power sector added to
- 5 that.
- 6 MR. HELME: Okay, then, and this is
- 7 perhaps the most important slide, this sort of
- 8 brings it all together, so if you'll follow me.
- 9 First we've got the estimated baseline
- 10 for 2010, 538 is the official estimate that was
- 11 released as part of the June 1st announcement;
- 12 2020 we've done a range, and I think Eileen was
- 13 suggesting something in the middle of this range
- when she said we're halfway there, but basically a
- range of 575 to 590 for 2020 depending on your
- 16 assumptions about different sectors.
- 17 I think there'll be an effort to make a
- 18 more exact estimate of what the baseline is going
- 19 to be, but at the moment this is our closest shot.
- 20 And then if you look at the second line,
- 21 2000 emission is the 2000 baseline. Okay, so
- 22 that's where we were at 2000. So if we're trying
- 23 to stabilize at 2000 levels in 2010, you see the
- 24 blue line, the third one, the difference is 49
- 25 million tons, that's basically the target that

- 1 you'd need to get to 2000 by 2010.
- 2 And then if you look down below that
- 3 we've got 1990 emissions and the difference for
- 4 that, and obviously that would be the 2020 target.
- 5 So you look over to the 2020 line, the blue line,
- and you see the target is between 136 and 151. I
- 7 think Eileen was suggesting about 140, which is
- 8 sort of in the range there.
- 9 Now to get to the key measure, we've got
- 10 the CCAP and ICF measures. In 2010 36 million is
- 11 our estimate. We have 23 million that are
- 12 basically in that chart I showed you that's
- 13 already underway in California. So you've go a
- 14 total of 59, which exceeds the target, which was
- 15 49.
- And then below it you can see, I've got
- 17 hypothetical additional reductions from the power
- 18 sector and from oil refining, of about 17. So
- 19 that puts us at something like 76 total here,
- 20 compared to a target of 49. So comfortably above
- 21 the target that they were talking about in terms
- of possible options.
- 23 This doesn't talk about cost, this just
- 24 talks about the total that's out there. Everybody
- 25 follow me there? I'm whipping through these

1 numbers, I want to make sure everybody gets it.

- 2 Yeah?
- 3 MR. HERTEL: Except that some of the
- 4 things, the efficiency that we just talked about,
- 5 the RPS that we talked about, aren't sector-wide
- for the electricity sector?
- 7 MR. HELME: Right, for those the RPS is
- 8 in this 23, okay, and the efficiency numbers are
- 9 in the baseline. So what we're doing here in the
- 10 power sector is basically a cap on load-serving
- 11 entities. It's basically what we thin you could
- 12 get if you stabilized emissions in that sector.
- 13 And again, we haven't run the modeling,
- so this is just the hypothetical estimate, this
- 15 isn't anything hard and fast, it's just saying if
- 16 you stayed at 2000 levels this is where you'd be.
- 17 So that's sort of the picture for 2010.
- 18 And then for 2020, you can see again
- we've got 117 from CCAP and ICF, we've got 70 from
- 20 the numbers put together in the existing programs
- 21 in California, as you can see 187 exceeds the
- 22 target. And again, looking at refining and
- looking at the power sector cap we could add
- another 32.
- So again, in terms of aggregate tons,

1 there's a fair amount here that well exceeds the

- target, but again it's always a question of what's
- 3 it cost and how hard is it to get it, and we're
- 4 going to talk about that later in the day.
- 5 Yes, they are there, but what would you
- do to get them, is kind of the key question here.
- 7 So you get a sense of the picture here.
- 8 And I should note that also we have not analyzed
- 9 the work, the potential for the reduction in the
- 10 residential and commercial sectors that use
- 11 natural gas.
- The energy efficiency stuff from
- 13 electricity is in here and in the baseline and
- 14 could be ramped up but we've not done any, and I'm
- 15 not aware of any other analysis, perhaps the CEC
- will be doing some analysis and looking at that.
- 17 But that's a fairly substantial sector
- if you go back and look at our inventory. Here we
- go, you see residential and commercial up at the
- 20 light blue and the purple slots, and it's about 40
- 21 million tons, so ostensibly that's going to grow
- 22 and there will be some opportunities for
- 23 reductions there as well.
- 24 So there's a number of things here and
- 25 we haven't done all of the industrial sector

```
options. So this is not a complete analysis,
```

- there are still some other things you could do in
- 3 thinking about how you'd get to these targets, but
- 4 you get a sense of the overall picture.
- 5 Let me go back to the -- any questions
- on this? Everybody clear? Any thoughts on this?
- 7 Okay, great.
- 8 Okay, this is basically just some
- 9 background on how we built the new estimates. And
- 10 again, our sense on the costs and the range of
- 11 costs are from things that are no cost or a
- 12 positive net savings to some really high cost for
- a very limited, isolated measures.
- 14 Basically here is a look at costs on the
- ones where we do have costs, and again remember
- for the power sector we don't have costs yet and
- 17 refining we don't have costs yet.
- 18 You can sort of see the aggregate
- 19 cumulative tons at different price levels. And
- 20 then this gives you a look at, I think this is
- 21 perhaps the most interesting.
- 22 This gives you a look at which sectors
- are at what price. So -- we talked about this the
- last time. In thinking about this you really want
- 25 to think about, there are plenty of criteria for

1 trying to decide what to do, but one of the first

- criteria you look at of course is how much is it
- 3 per ton, where are the cheapest opportunities.
- 4 So if we look at this slide, and you can
- 5 see that on the right it gives you what the
- 6 different categories are, you can see cement is at
- 7 the top for each of the slides for a zero.
- 8 The column on the far left is zero
- 9 dollars or net savings. The second column is \$10
- 10 a ton more or less; the third column is between
- 11 \$10 and \$20 a ton; and then the fourth column is
- 12 \$30 a ton.
- So you get a look at that. And you can
- 14 see the bars, the purple bar is landfills. So you
- see landfills are a pretty substantial number of
- tons at all three of those price ranges.
- 17 You can see manure management, this is
- our biodigester thing we talked about a lot
- 19 earlier, you can see some pretty substantial
- 20 opportunities here. Again, remember we have to
- look also at the questions about are there
- 22 barriers to doing this, net metering and other
- things, in other words how do we get there, but
- 24 again looking at the number you see that manure
- 25 management is pretty attractive, pretty good size

```
1 numbers there.
```

So is ag forestry, these are sinks

measures, some of the things that Gordon's study

laid out, and you see this is a pretty big chunk

there of \$10 a ton and a little smaller chunk of

the \$20 a ton.

So you get a sense of what these choices are, high GWP, we haven't talked too much about this, but this is basically the kind of things that are in the commitment that the semi-conductor industry's already made nationally, so a lot of this probably could almost be in the baseline, but it's a bi opportunity in California and well on its way, from what I understand, from what the semi-conductor industry is doing.

So if you look at this it's sort of useful as a way of thinking about first cut. How do we decide which sectors we should go after, and once we've done that then you ask the question of how do you do it and what's the program look like?

Is it an incentive program, is it a mandatory program, is it voluntary, what kinds of things would we do to get these tons, how feasible is it, what kinds of changes would be needed to get it.

```
But I think we probably should try to
 1
         show you this in a schematic that puts one up
 3
         against another so you can get a sense of what's
 4
         out there, and obviously, once we've done the NIMS
 5
         modeling for the power sector we'll have those to
 6
         lay out with these.
 7
                   My sense is that the NIMS runs are
         probably going to be in this $20 a ton or less
 8
         range to get the kind of numbers we're talking
 9
         about in the power sector, but again we've got to
10
         wait until we get the numbers from actual runs.
11
         Josh?
12
13
                   MR. MARGOLIS: Are there any measures
14
         that are negative dollars, that are cost saving?
15
```

MR. HELME: There are some that are saving us money.

MR. HELME: Like some of the manure management farms could make money doing this if they could get past the limitation of net metering.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

MR. MARGOLIS: And I guess a bottom line conclusion is it's going to cost us nothing to \$30 depending on the decisions you make? MR. HELME: For these sets of options,

right, right. And some other options we don't

```
1 have the costs for them and they'd be more
```

- expensive than \$30. But this is just to give yo a
- 3 flavor of what's available in this set of price
- 4 ranges. Other questions?
- 5 Okay. Here's 2020, same basic idea,
- 6 same price ranges. You can see the prices get a
- 7 little higher. I added a \$50 here just to give
- 8 you a flavor.
- 9 If you'll notice, in that first slide,
- 10 there's nothing in here on transportation. And
- 11 that's basically because most of the
- 12 transportation measures are more than the \$30 a
- 13 ton.
- 14 And you see it here in terms of 2020
- this big, sort of, I don't know what color that
- is, mauve, kind of pink, whatever, you see the big
- job on the right -- I'm a little color blind so
- 18 I'm not sure what color that is.
- In any case, you can see, that's a
- 20 pretty big number here. This is for freight, this
- 21 is opportunities in the truck idling and the
- 22 retrofit of engines, some of the port kinds of
- 23 things. Pretty big number, but of course fairly
- 24 expensive again, but this is something to think
- 25 about.

I would note that the Pavley bill would 1 be in here -- these are future measures, Pavley's 3 in the existing measures -- but Pavley comes in at 4 a positive cost. So that's a big benefit on the 5 transportation side at no cost or beneficial cost. 6 And there's some questions about some projections that there may be an opportunity for sort of an advanced Pavley beyond 2015 that might 8 be quite cost-effective as well, it would get you some more tons, but we don't have the cost of that 10 here. 11 But just to give you the feel that, 12 13 again, most of these are not in the transportation 14 sector, they're in the other sectors. Yeah, 15 Nancy? MS. SKINNER: Ned, did you not include 16 17 any measures in cars and light trucks in there because you didn't know how to cost them out, or 18 you didn't have a measurement to --? 19 MR. HELME: No, I'll show you when we 20 21 get to transportation, I'll show you the costs, 22 we've got costs, but they just are more expensive so we didn't show it in the slide. Yes? 23

present day dollars?

24

25

MR. PARKHURST: Ned, are these costs in

```
1 MR. HELME: Yes.
```

- 2 MR. KNIGHT: Ned, how do you compare
- 3 sectors? In other words, are you applying
- 4 consistent cost analysis, or --?
- 5 MR. HELME: Yeah, same discount rate,
- 6 same, right.
- 7 MR. KNIGHT: The reason I say that is,
- 8 in case of transportation, the cost-effectiveness
- 9 is determined by CARB, but there's a lot of
- 10 controversy on that.
- 11 MR. HELME: I don't know if Greg or Matt
- 12 want to say anything about it, we used the same
- discount rate for all sectors, right? Am I right,
- four percent? ICF used four percent, so we
- normalized ours to four percent so it would be
- apples and apples here.
- 17 Okay, let me switch now to the sectoral
- 18 work. Give yo a little more depth on each of
- 19 these. I just showed it to you in chunks of the
- 20 entire sector, now let's talk a little bit about
- 21 what's within these sectors.
- 22 As I mentioned, these are the sectors
- 23 we've covered, either our work or ICS work in
- 24 summarizing it here. As I know that we're still
- looking at costs for the power sector.

And on the refining sector we've worked
with several of the companies. It's tough in
terms of data on actual measures within the
sector. It's not that we have data on total
emissions from the refining sector, it's like 35
million tons going up to about 42 by 2020.

Not a lot of growth, because there's not a lot of projected new refineries to be built in California, but there's really not much data, and we've tried from all over the world, not just here in California, and had a tough time with this one.

So I think our recommendations in the refinery sector are going to be really focused on developing mandatory reporting on data so that we can rebuild a target. If you decide this is a sector that you really want to go after you really need better information to be able to have target strategy.

You could say, well, let's just have it stabilized at current levels, and that wouldn't give you much in terms of -- it would be hard to figure out what that costs today, there just seems to be a real paucity of data in this area.

Okay. Transportation.l You've seen
this before, this is a breakdown on transportation

1 emissions, you can see the light duty vehicles

- are 71 percent of the inventory, a big chunk.
- 3 The other big chunk is the purple one,
- 4 and unfortunately the CEC inventory lumps aviation
- 5 with some other diesel. Our hunch is that most of
- 6 this is aviation, but we don't know for sure. And
- 7 other heavy duty and so on is smaller than you
- 8 might have expected in terms of relative share in
- 9 California.
- 10 Here's the picture overall. Annual
- emissions go from 190 million tons in 2002 to
- 12 about 310 million tons in 2020. This assumes a
- 1.8 percent annual growth in vehicle miles
- 14 traveled. And as I noted earlier it's 41 percent
- of the total for the state in terms of its
- 16 emissions.
- 17 The transport reductions I'll show you
- in a second identified with our work and with the
- 19 subcommittee on transportation, about 65 million
- 20 tons, and you have to add to that the 30 million
- 21 tons in 2020 that the Pavley bill would get.
- So you've got about a 95 million ton
- reduction there, and if you look, we go from 190
- to 310, to a 95 million ton reduction wouldn't
- 25 quite get you back to 2000 levels for the

```
1 transportation sector.
```

- So, knowing that, you kind of know what

 you're going to get to 1990 or 2000. Other

 sectors probably are going to carry a little more

 burden than their share, relatively, to the

 transportation sector, in order to get there. And

 as I mentioned, advanced Pavley might be out
- 8 there.
- In terms of the reductions, we saw three core groupings. 15 percent of the savings looked to be from light duty, 36 percent from heavy duty, and about 14 percent from ports and aviation and rail.
- And this slide shows you the measure by
 measure, somebody asked earlier about this. And
 you can see the prices in the far right column for
 the different types of measures. You see ethanol,
 l1 million tons. Reduction in BMT is basically
 smart growth, which is being pursued in a number
 of places here in California.
- We've got a five million ton, probably a
 conservative estimate there. And you can see some
 of the other numbers.
- The big number here is under freight transportation. It's diesel, heavy duty vehicles

```
1 and gasoline, medium duty hybrids, about 25
```

- 2 million tons in 2020. Again, the price is up
- 3 there but pretty promising as an opportunity, in
- 4 terms of the option, and then you can see aircraft
- 5 and some of the other options here, so it gives yo
- 6 a sense of that.
- 7 MR. MARGOLIS: Did I see \$1429 per ton?
- 8 MR. HELME: That's the upper end of --
- 9 Greg, is that cold ironing? Which one is the
- 10 highest price here, port electrification?
- 11 MR. DIERKERS: That would be cold
- ironing, it's a pretty big infrastructure cost.
- 13 The other stuff is taken from a GIX study that was
- 14 -- (unintelligible).
- 15 MR. HELME: Cold ironing is plugging the
- ships into electricity at the port. Nancy?
- MS. SKINNER: For the emissions from
- 18 aircraft, was the calculation based on all
- 19 aircraft trips originating in state, or just the
- 20 number of air miles flown over the state?
- MR. HELME: Greg?
- MR. DIERKERS: I'd have to check, I
- 23 believe it was just over the state. I don't think
- 24 we looked at --
- 25 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Greg, would you come

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
to the mike, I can't really hear you.
```

- MR. DIERKERS: Sure. I would have to
- 3 check to see about that number. I think what that
- 4 was is just sort of instate.
- 5 MS. SKINNER: So meaning just aircraft
- flying --
- 7 MR. DIERKERS: Anything originating in
- 8 California.
- 9 MS. SKINNER: Okay, so trips
- 10 originating, but would it calculate the full
- length of the trip or only the air miles within
- 12 the California state airspace?
- 13 MR. DIERKERS: Within the full length of
- 14 the trip. I don't think we can break it out,
- 15 necessarily --
- MS. SKINNER: Okay, so all aircraft
- 17 trips originating in the state?
- MR. DIERKERS: Right.
- MR. MARGOLIS: Just as we go through
- 20 this, I' concerned that there might be an
- 21 impression that this Committee or this group has
- 22 concluded that these costs are what we should be
- looking at. I don't think we want to come to the
- conclusion that \$1923, up to that total, is what
- 25 we should be focusing on.

1 MR. HELME: No, this is just to give you
2 the potential. You guys tell us what you think
3 makes sense. This is not to say the Committee's
4 recommending this, this is just saying "this is
5 the sum total of the reductions at different
6 prices and different measures." This is just an
7 assessment, it's not a recommendation. Let me be

MR. MARGOLIS: Yeah, our task should be to wind our way through this, and at the end of the day we want to come up with a conclusion that, we've got to come up with smarter, faster, cheaper reductions than \$1923.

MR. HELME: Or 50.

very clear here.

MR. MARGOLIS: Or 50.

MR. HELME: Remember, our goal was to give you guys a picture in each sector of what the supply curve looks like in each sector, that's what this is about. So you've got the supply curves. The next presentation will be talking about how you go about it, and there's a whole set of questions there as well, so --.

It's not enough to say hey, there are these tons, we'll take 'em, how are we going to get them if we decide we want to take them. If we

```
decide we're going to take 'em, how are we going to get 'em.
```

- COMMISSIONER BOYD: Josh, it seems to me
 that this very statement you made about faster,
 cheaper, better is in the way a recommendation
 that an advisory committee would make, as I see
 what Ned's got here is a total menu of
- 8 possibilities.

15

16

17

18

- And it would seem to me that then the
 advisory committee would say, I mean, you really
 need to go for exactly as you said. I don't know
 how much depth you want to go in to in dicing
 through individual strategies and saying this is
 the one you should pursue visavis another.
 - Because another group of folks is going, under the Climate Action Team, is going to go really digging deep through everything they can come up with, including the work that's been done here, so --.
- 20 I'm just -- to say you the agony of
 21 thinking you're going to have to put these under
 22 electron microscope and dice them down, maybe your
 23 caveat takes care of a lot of angst.
- MR. MARGOLIS: It's just, on the one hand, if you take a look at the table of the

```
options that are up there, it's comforting to see
```

- that we're more than 50 percent there to meeting a
- 3 target, but when you step back a bit and say well,
- 4 geez, 50 percent there assuming we're willing to
- 5 pay these prices.
- And that's, that causes you to say, we
- 7 have to do exactly what you said to --
- 8 MR. CAVANAGH: But that would be wrong,
- 9 of course, so let's be clear. The 50 percent
- 10 there is the stuff we're already doing that's
- 11 clearly cost-effective. And now we're looking at
- other options going beyond what we're already
- doing.
- MR. MARGOLIS: So it's that extra
- increment that's going to cost us. All right, for
- 16 that extra increment we have to --
- MR. HELME: But I think the key, Josh,
- 18 and I'll get to this in the concluding slide. For
- 19 example, the 2010 target, we can get there with
- 20 measures under \$20 a ton. If we decided that our
- 21 cut point was what's the cost, that was our only
- decision, that wouldn't be our only decision but
- 23 let's say we were going to do it that way, you'd
- just throw away all of these options that are
- 25 really high priced, because they're not under the

```
1 $20.
```

- You can get there under \$20 with a set
- 3 of options that doesn't include most of these.
- 4 It's just to give yo a flavor in each sector of
- 5 what the supply curve looks like.
- 6 MR. HERTEL: So just so that we're
- 7 clear, this slide that you're showing us now in
- 8 transportation is beyond the existing Pavley
- 9 regulations?
- MR. HELME: Yes.
- 11 MR. HERTEL: And you're asserting that
- measures underway do not exceed \$20 a ton?
- MR. HELME: I'm saying that there are
- enough measures below \$20 a ton to get to the
- 15 target without having to do any of these really
- 16 expensive ones in the 2010 time frame. That's
- 17 what I'm saying.
- 18 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Eileen, you have a
- 19 comment?
- MS. TUTT: Yeah, I'm not sure, I hope
- 21 this is okay and not out of protocol, but the
- 22 transportation, the light trucks and cars, those
- 23 numbers look a lot different than what was in our
- 24 motor vehicle greenhouse gas regulatory package.
- 25 So I don't know where those came from.

```
1 But did you happen to look at what we
```

- did in terms of alternative fuel vehicles?
- MR. HELME: Yes, Greq, you want to
- 4 mention that?
- 5 MS. TUTT: Okay.
- 6 MR. DIERKERS: Yeah, we looked at that.
- 7 This was a lot of, the cars and light trucks
- 8 specifically was based on some of the input from
- 9 our advisory committee, the transportation
- 10 advisory committee and what they wanted to focus
- 11 on.
- 12 So it may sort of go beyond some of what
- you've done. The thing is, a lot of this is based
- on the CEC's Prudhomme reduction (sp) study, the
- 15 latest iteration of that.
- MS. TUTT: So they aren't necessarily
- 17 consistent -- we're talking two different
- 18 estimates, one based on industry estimates and one
- on the Air Resources Board. Okay.
- 20 MR. DIERKERS: I think that's right.
- 21 And we can follow up off line and talk more about
- 22 specifics.
- 23 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Ben?
- 24 MR. KNIGHT: A question on the first
- 25 item, the ethanol. Did you compare this, say E85

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
1 use and cost-effectiveness, compared to increasing
```

- the blending and the general gasoline blend?
- 3 MR. DIERKERS: No, this was, I don't
- 4 think we did that. This was based on the cost of
- 5 the fuel itself, including chipping cost and
- 6 production cost. So I don't think we compared
- 7 specifically the blending to the use of the
- 8 vehicles.
- 9 But it would include the incremental
- 10 cost of the flex fuel vehicles.
- 11 MR. KNIGHT: Would you consider that a
- 12 potential alternative approach to increasing
- 13 ethanol use?
- 14 MR. DIERKERS: Yeah, I think that would
- 15 be, actually.
- 16 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Nancy?
- 17 MS. SKINNER: Would these calculations,
- 18 they're also based on the, in effect the cost per
- to of carbon, correct? Carbon solely?
- MR. DIERKERS: Right.
- 21 MS. SKINNER: And I think that, well,
- 22 it's not necessarily this committee's charge, the
- 23 benefit of a multi-agency task force is that
- they're going to be looking at wider factors.
- So if we were calculating also say, cost

```
of ton for criteria air pollutants or a variety of
```

- other benefits that might result from some of
- 3 those measures, you may have very different -- you
- 4 may have the same cost for implementation, but
- 5 weighing it against benefits could be much
- 6 greater.
- 7 Whereas we're looking at it right now
- 8 purely and solely from the carbon point of view.
- 9 MR. DIERKERS: Right, thanks, Nancy, for
- 10 bringing that up. That's the presentation coming
- up, on the policy options. We looked at, we
- mentioned that as a way to sort of rate this.
- 13 Because you look at freight and other
- 14 measures, just by itself it's pretty expensive.
- But there are many co-benefits that we're not
- 16 counting, so thank you.
- 17 MR. HELME: And I think Nancy's point is
- 18 a critical one here. I mean, you basically, if
- 19 you say you're getting mobility benefits on some
- of the light duty vehicles you're getting smart
- 21 growth, livability benefits, that sort of thing,
- 22 you could sort of allocate to those costs a
- portion of those benefits, the same way with
- 24 conventional pollutants.
- So you're right, this tends to be the

1 highest conservative estimate because it's

- basically saying all the benefits are attributed
- 3 to CO2, so all the costs go to CO2, so clearly
- 4 higher.
- 5 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Ned, I want to take
- 6 this opportunity to build on something Ben
- 7 mentioned about E85 or other percentages of
- 8 alcohol. I think I mentioned in some of my
- 9 opening comments that last Friday the ARB and the
- 10 CEC sat in this room to -- and had a workshop on
- 11 alternative fuels.
- 12 And of course as the hearing notice
- 13 said, the driving forces were air quality and
- 14 energy diversity. But the interesting thing
- 15 throughout the course of the day that came out was
- that, like it or not, the general consensus of
- most of the audience, and the people who spoke,
- 18 not on the part of the officials sitting on the
- 19 dais, was that forcing function in this day and
- 20 age has become energy diversity and climate
- change.
- So you can't dice these things apart.
- 23 Air quality always has been and will be an
- 24 important driver, but these other drivers became
- 25 more important to people.

Now, with respect to Ben's comment about varying percentages of ethanol, until such time as the ARB finishes the work it's doing on the socalled complex model, it's hard to get any policy guidance or direction on that subject.

But the interesting thing to me was that E85 came out as an extremely popular, viable strategy that both agency's agreed publicly they were going to pursue even more. And there's a lot of driving forces there.

There's a quarter of a million plus

flexible fuel vehicles running around California

for which there's not a drop, well maybe a drop or

two to be found but -- so it just opens up a lot

of potential. And there you'd get maybe a

spillover benefit in the climate change arena that

you weren't figuring on while we in the energy

business get to address energy diversity finally a

little bit, and energy security through diversity.

So I guess all I'm saying is that things are happening every day that shed new light on different issues that intersect this question of climate change. You just can't get away from it.

Even if you try to purposely avoid saying the words "climate change" it comes up in

1 the discussion of so many actions that society

- 2 might take. Michael?
- 3 MR. HERTEL: I was just curious about
- 4 the VMT segment of that. My impression is that a
- 5 VMT is a very important aspect of how much
- 6 reduction you can get, because unless you switch
- 7 to extremely low carbon fuels for transportation
- 8 VMT tends to overwhelm you, that is the growth of
- 9 VMT.
- 10 And I notice you had it to be
- 11 determined. I guess two questions. One, do the
- 12 numbers there reflect some sort of assumption
- about VMT, that is it's going to grow as you
- suggested, as 1.8 percent per annum?
- MR. DIERKERS: Right, this is shaving
- 16 that baseline, and it looks at the five major
- 17 urban areas of California -- LA, Sacramento, San
- 18 Francisco, Monterey Bay and San Diego.
- 19 And so it doesn't actually include the
- 20 rest of the state, although there's other
- 21 metropolitan planning organizations that have
- 22 plans that show, you know, VMT reductions. Those
- 23 are, those five areas are where the bigger
- 24 reductions are, so that's where this number comes
- 25 from.

It ranges from a tenth of a percent to ten percent reduction, so it's, in terms of, off the growth. This is by 2020.

MR. HERTEL: And I take it the to be determineds there for VMT reductions are a big tasks of what you're trying to look at at some point in the future, that is what's the cost of trying to, if I can put it crudely, tax people on the basis of the miles that they drive? Is that what you're thinking, or -- what is that about?

MR. DIERKERS: No, the cost would be, what are the, to get people to reduce the VMT, to reduce the rate of growth, what are the costs that go in to that. So it's a complicated equation, and I don't think anyone's really figured it out.

But it requires a certain investment in transit, a certain density program, but what, how much of that are counted in these costs.

MR. HERTEL: But are congestion charges on the table, or are VMT charges on the table?

MR. DIERKERS: That's not what this is, this is really smart growth, and the reason it's to be determined, it's Nancy's question right in spades, if I'm pushing greater density around transit stations, if I'm changing land use design

like they're doing here in the SACOG region here 1

in Sacramento, how do I estimate those land use

3 costs?

10

20

21

22

23

24

25

4 I mean, they're infrastructure 5 investments the community's making anyway, in 6 stations and what have you, so that it's very hard to separate out what costs -- if you put all that on CO2 it would be ridiculous, because you're 8 doing that for a whole series of lifestyle quality and so on --

MR. HERTEL: Additionality in reverse? 11 MR. HELME: Right, exactly. Our sense 12 13 is this is likely to happen, these are things that 14 are being pushed, and obviously BT&H is thinking about doing more in this area as well as, SACOG 15 has a huge program to do this for air quality 16 17 reasons, so we feel this number is pretty conservative, we've seen much higher numbers, but 18 19 we wanted to be careful in terms of the estimate.

> COMMISSIONER BOYD: Now, I want to say something here about, we've got feebates up there, or pay as you drive insurance. And I want to remind the audience of the earlier discussions about this is a menu of things to be looked at and what have you.

I don't want to wake up tomorrow morning
and see a no hidden taxes campaign started again,

- 3 as was started in the context of the 2076 report.
- 4 When you start talking about economic and pricing
- 5 measures you threaten to bring down any discussion
- of anything, such as we cowards backed away from
- 7 even broaching that subject.
- 8 And that, not being a coward at least
- 9 had the courage to put it on a menu of things that
- 10 people might want to look at in the future. And
- 11 pay as you drive insurance is something near and
- 12 dear to the heart of Commissioner Rosenfeld of
- this agency, who keeps pushing us collectively to
- 14 at least look at it once in awhile.
- MR. HELME: Okay, so, some quick
- 16 thoughts on next steps and the analysis that could
- be done, if it's deemed useful in terms of looking
- 18 at some of the other opportunities here. I
- 19 mentioned the idea of looking at a Pavley beyond
- 20 2016, I expect CARB is probably doing that
- 21 already.
- 22 And here a number of other things we
- 23 could look at in terms of opportunities.
- 24 Let me turn now to forests and sinks and
- 25 soils. I've got Gordon here to sort of back me

1 up, I'll give you the big picture and if you've

- got questions he's ready to respond. Gordon Smith
- is our consultant from Eco4 in Oregon.
- 4 First, the baseline. We're basically
- 5 seeing something like 19 million tons net
- 6 reduction currently in the baseline due to the net
- of what's happening in the sinks area. Nine and a
- 8 half million tons from forest and soil, trees,
- 9 capture carbon and trees growing obviously
- 10 captures more carbon. And then carbon storage and
- 11 wood products is the other half of this, and
- 12 landfill waste.
- 13 So it offsets about four percent of
- 14 state emissions in 1999.
- 15 Options, these are the options that
- Gordon laid out in his study. We're looking at
- 17 afforestation, thinning to promote growth, and
- 18 burying of the harvested wood.
- 19 So if you thin the forest and you've got
- 20 the slash and some of the trunks you could bury
- 21 these and that would actually capture the carbon.
- 22 Unusual strategy, usually we collect it and chop
- 23 it up and make biomass pellets out of it or sell
- 24 the trunks if the trunks are big enough, so this
- is an unusual strategy, but I'll show you the numbers.

1 Converting hardwood stands to conifers.

- 2 Conifers capture more carbon, so that would be a
- 3 way to over time get some benefits.
- 4 Extending timber harvest rotations.
- 5 Obviously if you cut the trees on a 20 year cycle
- 6 and you move it to 30 years the carbon is kept in
- 7 the trees longer so you have a net carbon sink
- 8 benefit.
- 9 Enhancing yard trees, and increased use
- 10 of no-till cropping. This is an ag measure that
- 11 we've talked about a little bit before in the
- 12 subcommittee. In addition some reducing of
- emissions.
- 14 And then thinning to promote forest
- growth and then using the thinning pieces for
- 16 biomass energy production. And reducing the
- 17 clearing of forest land, maybe an offset program.
- 18 I saw WalMart recently announce that
- 19 they will offset the loss of trees on any WalMart
- 20 they build around the country. If they chopped
- 21 down all the trees they'll plant trees or they'll
- replace it, so it's beginning to be an effort.
- 23 Some of the states in the Northeast have thought
- 24 about this idea of requiring offsets for big bucks
- 25 developments that cut down a lot of trees and open

```
1 up the land.
```

- Here's the slide with the options that

 Gordon identified. And you can see afforestation,

 now the color coding, green is like a green light,

 red is like a red light, and the yellow and orange

 are in-between.
- So it gives you a sense of the difference in the numbers in each area. The 8 afforestation, we're looking at three and a half 9 10 million tons a year, fairly reasonable prices, as 11 you can see. Forest health thinning, 3.7 million tons a year, again under \$10 a ton. This idea of 12 13 landfill fittings, a little unusual idea, where 14 you take the slash from thinning the forest, or the extra trunks, and bury them in a secure place, 15 and that would obviously capture the carbon. I 16 17 know in Wisconsin they've looked at this as dropping this stuff in the bottom of the Great 18 19 Lakes as a way of capturing the carbon.
- You can see convert hardwood to conifer,

 it's a yellow light, not big reductions over time,

 although not very expensive.
- Extending the rotations, again pretty

 expensive, and Weyerhausen and others would resist

 this in the sense that that means, you know, you

```
don't cut your trees so your production is held
```

- down, so in terms of straight profits this isn't
- 3 as attractive as some of the other options.
- 4 And you can see some of the other things
- 5 here, so you can get a sense of them.
- And last one down here, no-till
- 7 agriculture, 3.8 million tons per year for 15
- 8 years. Again, the big question here, what are the
- 9 economics like. For some crops it may be
- 10 attractive, for others, depending on the price of
- 11 the carbon, it's so little return that it may be
- 12 very hard to interest farmers in doing this, so --
- 13 . Just depends on what part of the country you're
- in on that, so --. Yes?
- MR. HEALD: I appreciate the analysis
- that was done and I think some of it is very good.
- A couple of points, we've identified some other
- 18 activities which are potentially able to produce
- 19 results in levelized costs per ton that are in
- 20 that \$10 to \$20 range.
- 21 And they focus around just different
- levels of activity, primarily just increasing the
- 23 average fan density, the average amount of carbon
- 24 stocks. So there are other forest management
- 25 techniques that can do that and can do it in the

```
short term, at least by 2020.
```

- And also altering species composition.
- For example, in the Sierra, introducing Sierra
- 4 redwood, which is capable of growing at much
- 5 higher stand densities and for longer periods of
- 6 time at economic levels.
- 7 So I think there's more tons available
- 8 at the \$10 to \$20 per ton range. My primary
- 9 comment here though is this red line through thin
- 10 to reduce fire. In the pie chart that you showed
- 11 at the beginning there's no inclusion of the GHG
- 12 emissions from uncontrolled wildland fires.
- 13 And in California those are estimated by
- 14 current studies to be on the order of the same
- magnitude as the total of all stationary sources
- 16 in California. So GHG emissions from wildland
- fires are a huge amount in California.
- 18 And the global climate models predict
- that those may increase 20 to 40 percent by 2050,
- 20 threatening to overwhelm any reductions that we
- 21 might make at any cost. So finding techniques
- 22 that actually reduce emissions from wildland fires
- is important.
- 24 The analysis on thinned reduced fire
- 25 shown here primarily focuses on thinning

1 overstory, the taller, larger tree, to fairly low

- levels. And I concur, that's not an effective
- 3 technique.
- 4 But reducing surface fuel, reducing the
- 5 connecting fuels, the ladder fuels, and other
- 6 techniques like that I believe have been
- demonstrated with recent reports to have
- 8 substantially positive effects on reducing the
- 9 potential for wildland fire losses at reasonable
- 10 cost levels, and should be included in the
- 11 analysis.
- MR. SMITH: Uh, you're absolutely
- 13 correct. There are other options that are very
- 14 much like the conversion of a hardwood conifer
- that could be pursued to increase your average
- 16 carbon stock over time.
- 17 On thinning to reduce fire, I have spent
- 18 a substantial amount of work investigating this.
- 19 There's been very little research that's been done
- 20 that looks at the carbon effects. And the effect
- 21 on a per acre basis are really different than the
- 22 effects across the landscape.
- 23 Let me give you an example that has
- 24 numbers, and these are just ballpark general
- 25 numbers. Say you've got 100 carbon tons per acre.

1 You're wildfire -- and these things change over

- time so it gets complex -- your wildfire might
- 3 burn half of that, and the rest decays over a
- 4 couple of decades.
- 5 And you're right, there's a number of
- 6 things you could do to reduce the fire hazard.
- 7 There's making gaps between canopies, k there's
- 8 reducing the ground fuels, there's getting a gap
- 9 between the ground fuels and the canopies, and
- 10 there's just reducing the total amount of fuel up
- in the canopies.
- 12 There's four different things. And the
- only study that I was able to find on all this
- 14 research that measured both fire risk and
- 15 calculated carbon stocks, these are overstocked
- 16 stands that are at high risk for fire, getting
- 17 them to low risk was reducing the stand density,
- 18 reducing the carbon stock, and it did not recover
- 19 for decades.
- 20 If you grew a few giant trees perhaps
- 21 you could recover that in centuries. If there are
- other strategies that did not permanently reduce
- 23 the carbon stock on site you might be able to get
- 24 a greenhouse benefit.
- 25 At any rate, let's get back to a per

- 1 acre basis. The only numbers I found were,
- depending on what time period you looked at,
- 3 ballpark one and a half or two acres thinned had
- 4 the same emissions as one acre of wildfire.
- 5 So how much acre is burned? And this
- 6 study does count those emissions from the fire.
- 7 The thing is, in the conifer forests of California
- 8 only about two tenths of one percent of your total
- 9 forest area burn each year.
- Now if you have to treat ten percent, or
- 11 20 percent or 30 percent of your landscape to cut
- 12 that number in half you're reducing your landscape
- burning by one tenth of one percent, and you're
- 14 treating ten percent of your landscape.
- 15 And if you get emissions, for every two
- 16 acres you thin you get the emission of an acre of
- fire, this analysis came up with 17 times greater
- 18 emissions from the thinning than fire, so even if
- 19 this analysis is off by a factor of ten it would
- still be on a landscape level.
- Now, I'll close with the caveat, if we
- 22 can find prescriptions that reduce fire risk with
- 23 smaller reduction in carbon and where this carbon
- 24 reduction on the ground is restored over time,
- 25 then this could change from a red to a green.

| 1 | Then the other thing is, the comment is |
|---|--|
| 2 | what's your policy goal here? Probably you're |
| 3 | going to thin to reduce fires just because people |
| 4 | don't like wildfires, they don't like their houses |
| 5 | burning up, and you're going to do this even if |
| 6 | it's a greenhouse cost. |
| 7 | MR. HEALD: Just briefly, I think that |
| 8 | the connection to multiple issues is important. |
| 9 | The fact that without some additional intervention |

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

The fact that without some additional intervention we could have a 20 to 40 percent increase in GHG emissions from an emitter that is equal to all the stationary human sources in California warrants additional work.

Second, the human health effects from these uncontrolled wildland fires is extremely adverse, so that's on overlaying factor.

And third, let's look at the techniques -- and again I would refer you back to that Stevens paper that just came out that demonstrates that alteration of surface fuels and connecting fuels at fairly low cost can preserve the overstory capacity to store and sequester carbon while reducing wildland fire risk. MR. HELME: Thank you. Wendy?

24

MS. PULLING: A question that sort of 25

1 relates to this. A question about whether or not

- 2 you all used any criteria to assess the co-
- 3 benefits from the different options or conversely
- 4 the unintended negative consequences from any of
- 5 these options. So just wanting to make sure we're
- 6 solving for multiple problems and not creating
- 7 unintended negative consequences.
- 8 How did you treat the co-benefits and
- 9 the potential negative impacts?
- MR. HELME: I'll answer overall and then
- 11 I'll let Gordon talk about this particular one.
- We tried to look at that, we didn't try to
- quantify it because we were just trying to give
- 14 you a scoping analysis of a wide range of sectors
- 15 so we didn't really have a chance to do that, but
- 16 clearly there are a number of questions there that
- 17 are important.
- 18 And we flag it in certain areas, where
- 19 we say well, this is a good option but it may have
- these unintended consequences. So where we
- 21 thought that was a big deal we tried to flag it,
- 22 but given the limits of the scope of the analysis
- 23 we didn't do it.
- 24 But let me ask Gordon if he has any
- 25 particular analysis on this particular part.

```
1 MR. SMITH: It's the same thing, you can
```

- look in the report, there's some discussion, it's
- 3 usually qualitative, about this one has other co-
- 4 benefits or this one has negative associated
- 5 effects.
- And it comes back to what we were
- 7 discussing a few minutes ago, as Nancy raised, as
- 8 in general you're lumping all the costs toward the
- 9 CO2, but with the exception in these forestry
- 10 strategies if there's significant wood revenue
- involved that is counted.
- 12 And that's the time value of money, is
- 13 why extending rotations is so expensive, and why
- some of these thinning treatments are so cheap,
- because you get wood out of them.
- MR. HELME: Michael?
- 17 MR. HERTEL: I hope I have a simpler
- 18 question. Are these data based only on measures
- 19 as applied in California, or do they extend beyond
- 20 California's borders?
- 21 MR. HELME: This is only California, and
- 22 where possible it was studies that are of
- 23 California landscapes and California forests.
- 24 MR. HERTEL: Do you have data on what
- 25 similar measures applied elsewhere in the US or

```
other countries would be? Costs, I mean?
```

- MR. HELME: Oh, if you applied some of
- 3 these strategies in other locations, would it be
- 4 cheaper, more expensive?
- 5 MR. HERTEL: Yes.
- 6 MR. HELME: There are some instances
- 7 where there have been studies in particular,
- 8 locations. I wouldn't say that there's
- 9 particularly reliable global supply curves. Some
- 10 of these are very sensitive to land costs, and
- 11 California tends to have very high land costs.
- So if you were to implement it in a
- 13 location with a low land cost or a faster tree
- 14 growth rate the cost per ton could be low, less
- 15 than \$10 a ton CO2.
- MR. HERTEL: We've been talking to a
- 17 national environmental group about that option,
- 18 particularly associated with preserving wetlands
- 19 and bottom lands. And it looks very positive and
- 20 very cheap and you get a lot of co-benefits.
- 21 MR. HELME: This study builds on the
- 22 Winrock work I think done for the PIER program, so
- 23 Gordon had a very extensive study that he could
- 24 draw on for the California specific information.
- 25 Peggy?

MS. DUXBURY: Did you all look at the

work that Westcarb had done that looked at some

terrestrial sequestration up in the Northern

California area and sort of did a whole study that

came out, actually by CEC, a couple of months ago

on sequestration, both geological and forest

agriculture?

MR. SMITH: I did use a study of biomass availability that was addressed, I think it came out a couple of months ago with CEC. The Westcarb activities that I found had not yet produced results. That I found.

MR. HELME: Jim, question?

COMMISSIONER BOYD: I was just going to comment that this was a wonderful revelation of how complex and complicated some of these issues are.

The issue of co-benefits that Wendy brought up, or really Robert's connection to multiple issues, gets in to, just reminds me unfortunately of years of debate about the issue of dealing with the forest, the issue in California of biomass, the issue of cellulose to other fuels, that are really interesting to us now in the energy business.

And the difficulty it is to program in the economic analyses, the societal benefits that you get out of it and, you know, the consequences that you get, the pluses and the minuses, I think

Robert mentioned it.

I was startled by the red line myself because we're right in the middle, once again, of debating biomass, and I see Doug Wickizer sitting out there from CDF who's been dealing with this for years, of trying to get the economics to work and see if the technology is there to deal with it.

And a big component of California's monstrous biomass stock is this stuff in the forest that most people agree would be good to get out of the forest. So, this is just a little piece of a giant iceberg, and I'm sure it's an analog for every one of these kinds of issues that folks are going to have to deal with.

And I'm beginning to think that retirement is looking real attractive.

MR. SMITH: Let me follow up just a bit.

Now this was thinning to reduce fire. But if you thin to produce forest growth the numbers are really different, because you're not reducing

```
1 carbon stock.
```

- But again it comes back to the issue
- 3 that Bob Heald raised, if you can find a
- 4 prescription that reduces fire without
- 5 substantially reducing the forest carbon stock
- 6 this might change to green.
- 7 MR. HELME: Okay, thanks. Thanks,
- 8 Gordon.
- 9 This is the summary of what you just saw
- 10 in that slide a minute ago. We're saying about 12
- and a half million tons by 2010 additional to the
- 12 baseline net reduction we already had, and 18
- million tons in 2020.
- 14 Here are some of the other thoughts
- 15 here. Basically what Gordon's saying here is that
- 16 this isn't the total technical potential that he
- showed you, this is sort of the economic
- 18 potential, there's the potential for more than
- 19 this at higher prices, we just took a first cut at
- 20 these levels, the supply curve is more extensive
- 21 further out, we just didn't do the whole thing
- here.
- 23 All right, let me shift gears now to
- 24 cement. You've heard this before so I'll zip
- 25 through this one.

```
1 Basically, cement is a pretty attractive
```

- 2 sector. Yeah?
- 3 MR. HERTEL: No data on geologic
- 4 sequestration assumptions?
- 5 MR. HELME: No, hopefully that will come
- 6 out as part of the NIMS modeling, if we look at
- 7 the option of gasification with carbon
- 8 sequestration as one of the control options and
- 9 see what that --
- 10 MS. DUXBURY: I think that's an
- 11 important point, because California in particular
- 12 has some tremendous geological sequestration
- 13 potential, and looking at the landscape of
- 14 sequestration, it would be good to look at what
- 15 Westcarb has done, looking specifically at the
- 16 Sacramento Basin and other parts of the state
- 17 where you have a lot of opportunity for geological
- 18 sequestration, potentially.
- MR. HELME: That'll be part of this when
- 20 you look at the gasification option. Obviously
- 21 California has a big option for tertiary and
- 22 secondary recovery of oil where you inject the CO2
- in the Bakersfield area. So, pretty promising.
- Okay, quick look at cement. We've
- 25 talked about it a number of times so I'll zip

1 through this. Basically we think we've got a

- couple of million tons of opportunity here at very
- 3 low cost, as you saw my overall slide, some of it
- 4 pays for itself, some of it is under \$10 a ton, so
- 5 a pretty attractive opportunity.
- 6 There are basically three key measures
- 7 here. Using more limestone in the cement,
- 8 blending the cement with slag steel and other
- 9 materials, and using waste tires as the fuel.
- This is one of the examples where some
- 11 policy changes separate from carbon policy would
- make this happen. So, for example, the blended
- 13 cement -- we talked about this before -- CalTrans
- 14 has standards for the quality of cement, wouldn't
- 15 allow it currently, we'd need to change to that to
- open this one up.
- 17 The waste tire issue is really one of
- 18 public resistance. People think that tires are
- worse that burning coal, in fact they aren't from
- 20 a toxics perspective and from other air pollution
- 21 perspectives, but that's kind of the perception,
- so we've got a barrier that's not really an
- economic barrier but sort of a public education
- 24 barrier, and good question whether we can overcome
- 25 it, but it's out there.

And this is the slide showing you the
emissions reductions. Again, we assumed two
percent annual sectoral growth. If the growth
were only one percent than there's a bigger
opportunity for reductions in this sector, so it
shows you how what you assume about the growth
rate shows you what you've got in terms of your

reduction potential.

But again this one's real cheap, and you can see everything's under \$10 a ton. And some of the other things you're looking at, this one jumps out at you.

In terms of landfills, this one's drawn off of the ICF study. We're showing landfill emissions growing over time, 2010 and 2020. And the ICF study finds significant opportunities for reduction.

Now, to get to the bottom line here and pretty cheap prices you can see, the bottom line here the net reductions are a little less than the net increases that are going to be happening.

So on balance, doing everything in the landfill sector basically holds our own or a little worse off, a little bit like transportation in that sense. So some good opportunities, but

1 you're growing fast because there's a lot more

- 2 stuff being landfilled.
- 3 So, as a net it's not necessarily a
- 4 winner in terms of helping us move towards the
- 5 target.
- 6 Some data here on landfill reporting.
- 7 There's some question marks. About 25 percent of
- 8 the emissions wouldn't be captured. For those of
- 9 you who don't know this system, we're basically
- 10 capturing the methane and using it to generate
- 11 electricity or to ship it as natural gas. As I
- say, about 25 percent of it escapes currently, so
- 13 there some data questions.
- This is one of the ones that gives you
- 15 an example of, oh, couldn't you do cap and trade?
- Well, a little tricky here because you really have
- 17 to estimate what the case emissions are. So this
- 18 may be a much better sector for getting offsets or
- 19 for getting credit base reductions rather than
- 20 trying to put them in a cap.
- 21 Same kind of think we face with
- 22 biodigest and some of the others, where it's very
- hard to estimate the baseline, so you're better
- 24 off thinking about it as a credit generating area
- 25 rather than a cap or a mandatory standard,

```
1 technology standard, and that sort of thing.
```

- 2 Mineral management. Again, we've talked
- 3 about this at previous meetings. Very, very
- 4 attractive. A significant increase in emissions
- 5 over time, but very cheap.
- As I mentioned there's some things here
- 7 where farmers could make some money if we could,
- 8 again, remove some of the barriers.
- 9 This is basically the question of net
- 10 metering that we talked about at the last meeting,
- and Cynthia and some others spoke bout it.
- 12 This is a place were a change in policy
- 13 on the net metering side could move this thing
- 14 forward significantly. There's also some
- 15 questions with dairy farming and the dairy
- digesters in terms of NOX emissions and what that
- 17 looks like and are there ways to overcome that.
- 18 So this is one where the tons are at an
- 19 attractive price, and it looks like it could be an
- 20 incentive, farmers might be very interested in
- 21 this, but there's some things that would probably
- 22 need to be done to make it possible as part of any
- 23 strategy you might put together.
- Natural gas, this is looking at leaks
- from compressor stations, from gas pipelines, and

```
from gas supply systems in the state. Not big
```

- reductions, you can see the final bullet, we're
- 3 talking about less than a million tons.
- 4 Again, fairly cheap, attractive
- 5 opportunities, not a big benefit, but we're
- 6 thinking about it. Yes, Ralph?
- 7 MR. CAVANAGH: Ned, what fraction of the
- 8 state's gas distribution and transmission do you
- 9 estimate is leaking now?
- 10 MR. HELME: Stacy, do yo want to help me
- 11 here? This is an ICF study -- the national
- 12 average is like a one percent leak rate. I don't
- 13 know if California is higher or lower in the ICF
- 14 analysis, but the national average is like one
- 15 percent.
- Yes, Wendy?
- MS. PULLING: A question about the
- 18 assumptions included here. Did you all look at
- 19 blowdowns in your analysis?
- 20 MR. HELME: Again, this is ICF, I don't
- 21 know. Stacy, do you want to comment?
- MS. DAVIS: (unintelligible)
- MS. PULLING: So a blowdown is when
- 24 natural gas pipeline needs to be repaired and the
- 25 mechanism is either vent the gas that's in the

```
1 pipeline to the atmosphere, which is called a
```

- blowdown, or take a more, a little bit more
- 3 complicated process to basically push the gas
- 4 elsewhere, move it out of that pipe, treat the
- 5 pipe, then allow the gas back.
- 6 And EPA, USEPA natural gas star is a
- 7 program that I would just encourage you to look
- 8 at, because it may be that you'll find that the
- 9 economics of avoiding or minimizing blowdowns may
- 10 become more attractive.
- It looks like you're not, while ICF has
- 12 not found a huge tonnage opportunities there, I'd
- 13 like to see what would happen if you factored in
- 14 avoiding blowdowns, or minimizing blowdowns.
- 15 Sometimes if there's an emergency you can't avoid
- it completely.
- MR. HELME: You can see the baseline
- 18 here, two million tons, so it's a pretty small
- 19 number for the state, relatively, but we'll check
- 20 that out and get back to you.
- 21 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Ned, I want to
- 22 ask --
- 23 MS. DAVIS: Stacy says the number is a
- 24 .2 percent leak rate. Okay, 0.2, so that's quite
- a bit below the national average.

| 1 | COMMISSIONER BOYD: Wendy, I was |
|----|--|
| 2 | wondering, with California's aging infrastructure |
| 3 | everywhere, including the gas system, I'm |
| 4 | wondering if the G part of PG&E is anticipating |
| 5 | more maintenance needs and a greater potential for |
| 6 | blowdowns in the future? |
| 7 | MS. PULLING: Um, I don't know that I |
| 8 | absolutely know with certainty the answer to that |
| 9 | question, in terms of would we anticipate more |
| 10 | blowdowns. We are, as you know, trying to find as |
| 11 | many ways as we can to control greenhouse gas |
| 12 | emissions, so there's not necessarily a |
| 13 | relationship between repairing the aging |
| 14 | infrastructure and an increased number of |
| 15 | blowdowns. |
| 16 | But we also have, the aging pipeline has |
| 17 | public safety issues too, as you're aware, so |
| 18 | we're under federal law required to get out there |
| 19 | to make sure that we don't have public safety |
| 20 | issues associated with leaking. |
| 21 | But I would say really the place where |
| 22 | the thinking has been done on this is with |
| 23 | national gas star, and then some of the trade |
| 24 | groups, the American Natural Gas Association, and |
| 25 | INGA, the Interstate Natural Gas something or |

```
other Association. It's a good question though.
```

- MR. HELME: Okay, the semiconductor
- 3 industry. As I mentioned, this is one where
- 4 there's a big increase forecast in terms of
- 5 emissions.
- 6 This is, again, an ICF study that looked
- 7 at the whole range of options. As you can see,
- 8 the reductions are quite substantial, the baseline
- 9 is 3.36 and we're talking about a 3.1 reduction by
- 10 2010 and a baseline in 2020 of 7.74, we're talking
- about 7.14 reduction, so a huge reduction, 90
- 12 percent.
- Basically, to get to the bottom line,
- 14 very low cost relatively speaking, k to the other
- options, but these are basically comparable to
- 16 what the semiconductor industry has committed to
- 17 nationally or internationally to get to the
- 18 percentage below, ten percent below 1990 levels in
- 19 California -- 1995?
- 20 California was .4 in 1990, I'm not sure
- 21 what it was in 1995, but basically these levels of
- 22 reduction in California would get you to the
- 23 national commitment that the industry's made. I
- 24 don't know if Robert wants to comment on how we're
- doing here.

1 MR. PARKHURST: Yeah, a couple of 2 things. I think the growth is probably

3 overestimated here. In 1995 it was the, I think

4 it's the US total was 4.2 million metric tons, and

5 as of 2004 it was about 3.2.

And that's probably going to stay flat between 2004 and 2010. In the same time period, to give you a kind of benchmark, it's a 48 percent increase i shipments. So it's a huge increase versus all of the abatement that's already been done, so I'm not sure that the growth is there.

The challenge -- and Guido and I had a couple of conversations on this -- is trying to get the number for California, and we recognize that and it's something that I'm trying to get some answers for, because we've got it at the US and national level, but it's not available at the California level.

I think the majority of semiconductor manufacturing, or the majority of semiconductor PFC processes in the state, are now R&D. So you're seeing less and less. I don't know that you would see an increase in the amount of shipments. There's a lot more, proportionally, in the southwestern states and overseas as well.

MR. HELME: Okay, conclusions for this

presentation. Clearly, as you look at the target

that we're talking about and the size of the

inventory, there's no silver bullet here, there's

no one target that jumps and gets you big chunks

of tons, for California more so than some other

states you really have to go after a whole range

of sectors and area to get to the kind of target

that we're talking about.

So it requires a more nuanced approach perhaps than in some states. As we looked at this, I made this point earlier in response to Josh's question, assuming reductions in the power and refining sector, basically getting to 2000 levels and 1990 levels in each of the years, we can get to that 2010 target with options in the \$10 to \$20 a ton range.

So quite doable in terms of the costs, again begging the question of again how easy it is to get these tons, but they're out there at a reasonable price.

And then for 2020 it looks a little more expensive. Clearly, for 2020 we'd need to do some more analysis, more indepth, my sense is that it also begs the question of technological

innovation. If you've got the Governor setting

this target and sending this signal you're going

- 3 to see a lot of innovation.
- 4 We've got plenty of examples -- NOX, SOX
- 5 controls, renewables in Germany -- where the cost
- 6 in technologies has dropped by a factor of 50
- 7 percent due to pushing the technology and due to
- 8 regulatory requirements.
- 9 So I think it's reasonable to think that
- 10 the same kind of thing could be happening here
- 11 with CO2 across the sectors once you've sort of
- got the signal that there's a reward for making
- innovation that's needed.
- 14 So I think we have to be a little more
- 15 conscious about our cost estimates on the 2020
- frame, I think maybe a little more confident about
- the costs in the 2010 frame.
- 18 And then final point, one I've made a
- 19 couple of times, it's not just about how you
- 20 require carbon reductions, it's also about do you
- 21 need to change some of the base policies in the
- 22 state to take barriers out of the way, like the
- examples with the biodigesters, the example with
- 24 cement blending.
- 25 You know, a change in policy could make

```
1 it possible to move some things that are cost-
```

- effective today if we made those changes. So
- 3 those are sort of some good news options for us
- 4 thinking about.
- 5 So I'll stop there, Mr. Chairman, and
- 6 open it up. I think, from our perspective,
- 7 perhaps go back to the slide that sort of tees it
- 8 all up, the one with the -- here we go. Showing
- 9 you the different sectors and what can be gotten
- 10 at different prices, and I think that a way of
- 11 thinking about this is this is one criteria for
- 12 making decisions, costs.
- 13 What other criteria does the Committee
- 14 think are really key to choosing what options we
- 15 pursue -- political feasibility, implementation
- possibilities, technology barriers, etc. so I
- 17 think that might be the place to jump off. But
- I'll stop there and be happy to answer any
- 19 questions or sit down, as preferred.
- 20 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Further questions?
- 21 I kind of thought everybody got them out there
- during the course of the discussion. Josh?
- MR. MARGOLIS: One more thought. Ned,
- 24 with respect to the cost on this slide and the
- 25 next slide, are we very confident that these costs

1 are accurate, or could they vary by orders of

- 2 magnitude?
- 3 MR. HELME: Oh, I think, not orders of
- 4 magnitude. I think these are pretty well
- 5 documented. The ones where we have more data
- 6 uncertainty aren't on here, we haven't gotten them
- 7 all done, like petroleum refining.
- 8 But these are pretty well documented, a
- 9 number of studies have been done in other teethes,
- 10 and of course in Europe, where they have a more
- 11 aggressive carbon program. So, I think we have
- 12 pretty good confidence on these numbers. Stacey,
- do you want to comment?
- MS. DAVIS: (unintelligible)
- 15 MR. MARGOLIS: I ask because, before we
- started off with the SO2 acid rain trading program
- we had thought that the costs were going to be
- 18 here. And eventually, through the cap and trade
- 19 program, through various measures, through a
- 20 variety of different things that didn't play out
- 21 and some that did play out that weren't assumed,
- 22 costs were far lower.
- That's one reason I ask. And the other
- 24 reason is because of what Mike asked, because if
- 25 we go out of state we could end up with much

```
1 different costs.
```

13

14

15

16

- MR. HELME: I think that's right, the

 two points there. One is, this whole point about

 technological innovation, clearly in the SO2

 program we got a lot of things to happen that we

 didn't expect that drove down the price.
- We've seen a big change in scrubber

 costs and NOX costs over time and, so today

 they're half what they were 15 years ago, same way

 as I've indicated, the renewables costs in Europe

 of wind has dropped by 50 percent, due to the

 incentives that have been provided.
 - So this assumes costs today, it doesn't assume technological innovation, we're not trying to guess how much things will improve, so it gives you a kind of upper bound in terms of those kinds of questions.
- And the other point that's important,

 Josh, is obviously, anywhere else you look in the

 world where they've done these CO2 programs

 they've allowed purchase of offsets, from the

 clean development mechanism, the Kyoto Protocol,

 from outside the state, etc.
- 24 And this assumes that all this is done 25 in California in these sectors, not purchasing

1 credits from somewhere else where high reductions

- 2 have been made.
- 3 So again, upper bound, you could
- 4 certainly push that cost down if you opened up the
- 5 trading market.
- 6 MR. HERTEL: Could you go back one
- 7 slide?
- 8 MR. HELME: Sure.
- 9 MR. HERTEL: Maybe I was sort of taking
- 10 a nap right there, but it says that by 2010 we
- 11 could meet our goals at less than \$20 a ton?
- 12 MR. HELME: Yes. See, here you see, the
- 13 cumulative is 27 tons in the CCAP/ICF. We had 23
- in the tons from the state that the state had
- 15 indicated were underway already, which gets you to
- 16 50, which is more than the target, the target was
- 17 49.
- 18 Plus this doesn't include power sector
- 19 and refining. And certainly the power sector we
- 20 can get some tons under \$20 a ton.
- 21 MR. HERTEL: Right. Just a couple of
- 22 comments. I guess one thought I have is, I'm a
- 23 little concerned about the assumption that these
- 24 underway measures are universal across the
- economy, they're not.

| 1 | And the Governor's Order doesn't impose |
|---|--|
| 2 | those. You said, for example, that there would be |
| 3 | an attractiveness to having the deadlines and |
| 4 | knowing that you'd better get your act in gear and |
| 5 | start doing some stuff, but since their goals are |
| 6 | not enforceable measures that may be questionable. |
| 7 | So that's one thing. |

And the second thing that encourages me here is that, if the costs are less than \$20 a ton, there may be some wills to think about a safety measure.

In other words, one could just say I'm willing to tolerate X dollars per ton as cost to the economy, and if it goes above that cost I'm not willing to tolerate it. Put in a safety valve and a lot of resistance tends to mitigate I think. So that's another option.

COMMISSIONER BOYD: Jan?

MS. SCHORI: Maybe I'm picking up on
some of the same things that Mike is mentioning.
First, I just want to be sure I understood what
the baseline is for the power sector.
The assumption is that the 33 percent
RPS is sector wide for power, the assumption?

MR. HELME: No, it's in this list of

```
1 strategies underway, this is the June 1st --
```

- MS. SCHORI: What I'm really trying to
- 3 figure out is, at the end of the day, the cost
- 4 layers in the power sector to understand what is
- 5 being included as already covered and included in
- 6 rates, to be frank, and then what are we laying on
- 7 top of this as additional recommendations.
- 8 So I'm understanding the IOU load
- 9 reductions through energy efficiency are in, the
- 10 Muni's are not, the RPS standard at 33 percent is
- in for everybody?
- 12 MR. HELME: It's not in the baseline,
- it's in this list of strategies under way in
- 14 California. So it's the thing presented on June
- 15 1st.
- 16 MS. SCHORI: I think I'm confused about
- 17 what that means, when you say "strategies
- 18 underway." Are you counting that then as baseline
- on top of which we would be adding up to \$20 a
- 20 ton, which my staff quickly calculated for me is
- 21 about \$8 a megawatt hour based on .4 tons per
- 22 megawatt hour emissions.
- I'm just trying to figure out how these
- 24 layers work. And then the other comment I would -
- 25 I noticed when I was looking at the manure

1 management, since SMUD is in the middle of manure

- 2 management with dairy digesters in our service
- 3 area right now, and these projects, as I think
- 4 everyone knows, right now are very marginal
- 5 economically and are requiring assistance both
- from the federal government and from us -- when we
- 7 keep putting up charts that say that net metering
- is a zero cost, that's more really accurate.
- 9 And I just came from a conference where
- 10 I got pounded by an MIT professor on solar, and
- 11 the net metering programs that we run in
- 12 California to support solar. And his joke to me
- 13 on cross-examination -- or that's what it felt
- 14 like -- was that we Americans prefer our taxes
- 15 hidden.
- So I will simply comment that, as I'm
- 17 trying to think through how to work on the power
- 18 sector recommendations, at the end of the day the
- 19 economy does have an impact as electric rates go
- 20 higher and higher, and I know that, at least in
- some of the things I've seen related to the
- 22 investor-owned utilities, and I"m not familiar
- 23 with all of them certainly at this point, there
- 24 are cost caps that are built in about how high
- we're willing to go.

```
So maybe that's related to what you're
 1
         suggesting. I'm just trying to figure out, what
 3
         are we stacking on top of -- what is assumed in
 4
         the baseline for the economy when the strategy's
 5
         underway, and then what are we proposing to layer
 6
         on top of that so that, at the end of the day, we
         can value the emissions that we're trying to get
         rid of related to climate change, and then match
 8
         that up to how much of that is coming off of
         electric rates, either directly or indirectly, as
10
         we -- because I'm looking at a lot of your
11
         strategies, and a lot of your strategies, at least
12
13
         that's in SMUD's service area, green building
14
         initiatives, all of that, is being supported by,
15
         to be frank, public goods expenditures or other
         subsidies that are coming off of electric rates.
16
                   So that's what I was trying to figure
17
18
         out.
                   MR. HERTEL: Jan, what I was going to
19
         try to help with is, as I understand what they're
20
21
         saying, the conclusion that we can get to the 2010
22
         gubernatorial goal, at less than $20 a ton,
         includes the assumption that we would move to 33
23
```

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

MR. HELME: That's right. It doesn't

percent RPS across the electric sector.

24

```
assume, it doesn't, in what we're showing you
```

- we're not assuming any additional reductions in
- 3 that number because we haven't run that model yet,
- 4 so we don't know the cost of doing a cap on out of
- 5 state electricity as yet.
- 6 MS. SCHORI: And I recognize I'm
- 7 probably out ahead of the formal model for the
- 8 power sector, but as I watched this presentation a
- 9 lot of the things you're identifying relate to the
- 10 power sector and initiatives that are being
- 11 carried by the power sector.
- 12 And they're all good initiatives, but at
- 13 the end of the day I'm trying to figure out what
- is the loading in terms of dollars per megawatt
- 15 hour that we're going to be getting from support
- through the power sector.
- 17 MR. HELME: This table, which is the
- 18 CCAP/ICF analysis, all these prices do not include
- 19 power sector numbers. So these are other sectors
- 20 other than power. We don't have the estimates
- 21 yet. Stacey, you want to comment?
- MS. DAVIS: The numbers that we have in
- there for manure management do assume the ICF
- 24 study, which does not build in the additional cost
- of NOX control, and we've been working with Guido

- 1 Franco to extend their analysis.
- 2 MR. HERTEL: And though I didn't respond
- 3 to my pledge to Cynthia to get back to her on the
- 4 digester bill, we are not opposing that measure.
- 5 But we are making the comment that the cost of
- 6 taking power from that kind of source, methane
- 7 digesting, at a time when the system is not
- 8 needed, is not absorbed.
- 9 In other words, that's an additional
- 10 cost that needs to be on. And so, as with many
- other things, for example with wind, as the
- 12 penetration grows very large then the
- intermittency becomes a system reliability problem
- 14 and you get back up.
- 15 And all we're concerned about, as I
- think you're mentioning, Jan, is that those
- 17 additional costs be borne by the calculation of
- 18 that particular sector. So that wind requires
- 19 natural gas as backup to deal with the
- 20 intermittency then that cost has to be figured in
- 21 to the cost of wind.
- 22 If methane digesting is going to be
- relied upon, then the extra cost of taking that
- 24 power at a time when the system does not need it
- 25 is also figured in. So that the costs are borne

```
1 fairly by the given source. Just so there's some
```

- 2 accuracy there.
- 3 MS. SKINNER: Ned, can we just clarify
- 4 that that RPS number that you had up there, the
- 5 accelerated RPS, does cover IOU's and municipals.
- 6 It covers the entire -- or it it only IOU's?
- 7 MR. HELME: That's my understanding, and
- 8 Eileen, you want to comment?
- 9 MS. SKINNER: It does?
- 10 MS. TUTT: That was what the Governor
- 11 said in his speech June 1, we had --
- 12 (unintelligible)
- 13 MR. CAVANAGH: I think Jan put this in a
- 14 useful way by saying in effect how much of this is
- 15 already being paid for in rates, and how much is
- 16 additive.
- 17 And what's helpful for me there in
- 18 thinking about that, for 2010 and 2020 you've got
- 19 reduction goals calculated against business as
- 20 usual, 59 million tons in 2010, 145 million tons
- 21 in 2020.
- 22 What you've done is calculating those
- 23 reductions is you've built in as already paid for
- in effect the energy efficiency goals for the
- 25 investor-owned utilities, and the RPS targets for

1 the investor-owned utilities, the existing RPS

- 2 targets.
- 3 And then over and above, not yet paid
- for, is the accelerated RPS, which is public power
- 5 and investor-owned utility share of the
- 6 accelerated RPS.
- 7 Something important that's missing --
- 8 the public power sector has already paid for some
- 9 reductions, in the form of energy efficiency and
- 10 renewable energy that are already underway. And I
- 11 think those are missing from the analysis.
- 12 That is to say, they don't show up
- 13 anywhere. They are not in the baseline. The
- 14 energy efficiency that public power collectively
- is going to acquire between now and 2010 and 2020
- is not in the baseline, and it's not showing up as
- incremental savings not yet paid for in this
- 18 table.
- And the same is true of whatever they're
- 20 doing with renewable energy that is not covered in
- 21 the accelerated gubernatorial target but that is
- 22 already in their resource plans.
- Now I think an important point that I
- 24 will come to later is that I do believe there is a
- 25 gap between the public power effort, with one very

```
1 honorable exception represented at this table, and
```

- the investor-owned utility effort.
- 3 And that it is important to acknowledge
- 4 that gap somewhere and to try to deal with it.
- 5 But this is -- and we've talked about this before,
- 6 and it's really important -- the power sector is
- 7 not homogenous in California.
- 8 The public power side is, I believe Jan,
- 9 a third of electricity sales and probably a
- 10 quarter of revenues?
- 11 MS. SCHORI: I think it's about 25 --
- 12 yeah, that's right. And actually I think there's
- more than 30 public power systems at this point.
- 14 MR. CAVANAGH: But I think it's a third
- 15 of electricity. And as a fraction of greenhouse
- gases associated with this sector it os probably
- more than proportional, given the magnitude and
- 18 particularly --
- 19 MS. SCHORI: A third is higher than any
- 20 number I've heard except when people talk
- 21 transmission, so I"m not sure, I'll have to check
- 22 that.
- 23 MR. CAVANAGH: So anyway, but the point
- is, we should know that and we should have a sense
- of what is properly accounted for in the baseline

```
of efficiency and renewables for both sectors and
```

- 2 what is properly additive.
- 3 And I think that is just missing from
- 4 where we now stand in terms of where the analysis
- 5 is. And it's something that, Jim, I hope as this
- 6 effort goes forward that the Energy Commission can
- 7 just help clarify.
- 8 MR. HERTEL: If I could, Ralph, I guess
- 9 the distinction I'd make is that, for the IOU's
- 10 there's more than a commitment, there's a
- 11 regulatory requirement. And that's not the case
- 12 with the public power sector.
- MR. CAVANAGH: Yeah, agreed.
- 14 COMMISSIONER BOYD: That's also been
- 15 recognized by the Energy Commission.
- MR. HERTEL: And Ralph, I'd note that
- 17 we're doing this meeting on Wednesday to talk
- 18 about the base case, the reference case, for the
- 19 NIMS modeling. And we ought to really take a hard
- 20 look at that and see if -- because the modeling,
- 21 you basically, if we haven't taken into account
- 22 hat efficiency we need to lop that off of the base
- 23 case before we start running any policy runs, so
- that's an important piece.
- 25 MR. MARGOLIS: With the accelerated RPS,

```
1 does that assume a more robust trading market, or
```

- 2 does it assume more of the same of what we have
- 3 now? More of the same.
- 4 MR. HELME: I assume, I'd defer to
- 5 Eileen the --
- 6 MS. TUTT: The 33 percent assumes more
- of the same. Although I can't really say that,
- 8 because to be quite honest we have asked the PUC
- 9 and the CEC to put together a work plan as to how
- 10 they get the 33 percent, and we haven't seen that
- 11 yet. So I don't really, I think it's out there on
- 12 the table, we talked about it, but we haven't seen
- it in writing how we get there. So I guess --
- 14 MR. MARGOLIS: But these costs are, they
- 15 have to be based on something.
- MS. TUTT: The costs that CCAP is
- 17 putting up?
- 18 MR. HELME: We haven't estimated any
- 19 costs for this 11 percent, that's not been done
- 20 yet. This is the --
- 21 MS. SCHORI: Isn't the PUC using an \$8
- 22 per ton cap on modeling expenses for new
- generation now? That's one of the reasons, when
- you keep using this \$10 to \$20 number as the cost
- going forward that would be the trading cost or

```
whatever that we're trying to model.
```

- That is not, as I understand it, what's
- 3 being done right now. That's significantly higher
- 4 than what's being done right now. Isn't that
- 5 true, aren't you using \$8 a ton, rather than \$20 a
- 6 ton?
- 7 MR. HERTEL: No, you're talking about
- 8 the carbon matter?
- 9 MS. SCHORI: Yes, for resource planning.
- 10 MR. HERTEL: Okay. For procurement of
- five year or longer contracts it's \$8 to \$25 a
- 12 ton. The Public Utilities Commission right now
- 13 has started with \$8 a ton, but that is distinct
- form the RPS discussion entirely.
- 15 MS. SCHORI: Yes, I understand that.
- MR. HELME: Again, to clarify, we've
- done no analysis yet on any of the power sector
- 18 options, in terms of costs. So the \$10 to \$20 is
- 19 just about the other sectors that we have done
- analysis on.
- 21 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Cynthia?
- 22 MS. CORY: I think this is a different
- 23 way of saying what Jan and Mike have already said,
- 24 but on the charts that show the bar graph, that
- shows the big bar under, I guess \$10 a ton, and

```
then we've got the other chart that shows you get
```

- 2 27 tons less than \$20, that assumes that the net
- 3 metering happens and the cement standards are
- 4 accepted and all of that, is that correct?
- 5 MR. HELME: Yes.
- 6 MS. CORY: I think that's important to
- 7 note that, that's probably not going to happen.
- 8 MR. HELME: Yeah, the point is, if you
- 9 wanted to pick that option you'd have to make
- 10 those policy changes. Nancy?
- MS. SKINNER: We may discuss this more -
- you're still going to do a measures
- 13 presentation, correct?
- MR. HELME: Yeah.
- MS. SKINNER: Yeah, we may discuss it
- 16 more there. But whether you ran any numbers, I
- hate to be the one to bring it up, but on the
- 18 assumption of Pavley not going into effect due to
- 19 legal obstacles -- because Gary's charts that show
- 20 us meeting both the 2010 and the 2020 are based on
- 21 not a huge tonnage from Pavley but they're based
- on Pavley going into effect.
- MR. HELME: You can see here, this is
- 24 again the slide from the June 1st announcement --
- MS. SKINNER: It's a bigger issue in

```
1 2020 --
```

- MR. HELME: 2010 doesn't make much
- 3 difference, it's a one time, so it won't affect
- 4 whether you meet the target in 2010. Obviously
- 5 2020, 30 million tons is a big deal.
- 6 MS. SKINNER: Right. But did you run
- 7 some numbers without it, what kind of scenarios,
- 8 what we'd have to do without it?
- 9 MR. HELME: No, but you could
- 10 basically -- you've got all these bottom up
- 11 numbers, so if you add another 30 ton whole you've
- 12 got to find, fix --
- MS. SKINNER: 30 tons, right.
- 14 MR. HELME: an analysis on the slide for
- 15 30 million tons.
- 16 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay. While Susan's
- 17 agenda proposed a couple of questions to debate
- during this time period, I find those questions
- 19 extremely difficult to deal with at this point in
- 20 time, and I think we ought to move to the next
- 21 presentation, and then maybe circle back a little
- 22 bit more in terms of the kind of discussion we
- could have.
- So, Ned, it's still in your shop, but I
- guess it's Stacey's turn.

```
1 MR. HELME: Actually, Stacey will get a
```

- 2 chance, but I'll have to start unfortunately.
- 3 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Oh, it does say Ned
- 4 and Stacey.
- 5 MS. BROWN: Mr. Chairman, while we're
- 6 waiting, I want to acknowledge that Jason Mark has
- 7 joined us from the Union of Concerned Scientists,
- 8 and John Bennett is also here. John, would you
- 9 like to come up and join the table, from
- 10 California Portland Cement, who's joined our
- 11 Committee.
- 12 So, I wanted to make sure you were aware
- of that.
- 14 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Somewhere in that
- 15 pile of blue things there are probably name tags.
- MR. HELME: We might want to stretch . .
- 17 . I hope this is the right now . . . we're going
- 18 to need a little break, this is the wrong version,
- 19 just gives us a moment.
- 20 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Don't say the work
- 21 "break." Last time I allowed this group to take a
- 22 break it took a half hour to round them up. So
- any break you want just take it on your own.
- 24 I'm finding this to be the rule rather
- 25 than the exception at all of these, let's see,

```
this is workshop number 43 or 44.
```

- 2 Some people forget the names of their
- 3 presentations and it won't come up and -- ah,
- 4 progress, technology.
- 5 MR. HELME: Okay. This is now a look at
- 6 the flip side of this, the sort of what are the
- 7 options for getting at these reductions that we've
- 8 identified.
- 9 And I'm going to open by looking at big
- 10 picture alternatives, and then I'm going to turn
- 11 to the staff to talk about the specific options in
- 12 particular sectors.
- I'll try to move quick, because I see
- we're a little behind schedule.
- 15 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Actually, right on
- schedule.
- MR. HELME: Are we? Okay, great. A
- 18 whole set of options for getting CO2 reductions,
- 19 and I think, once you saw in the earlier
- 20 presentation, where it really takes efforts in a
- 21 whole range of sectors, no silver bullet here, no
- one measure that solves the whole problem, you
- really have to have a whole set of measure to get
- there.
- 25 So this is really a whole set of

```
1 opportunities or ways to do it, so you can
```

- combine, mix and match these. So this is, again,
- 3 kind of a menu, as Jim said earlier, in the
- 4 earlier presentation, to give you a sense of the
- 5 choices we've got to try and get the reductions
- from the particular sectors.
- 7 So on the mandatory side we've got
- 8 technology based kinds of things, sort of like the
- 9 CARB approach that they've done over the years.
- 10 Intensity standards and benchmarks.
- 11 Again, the same kind of idea but more on the basis
- 12 of carbon per barrel of oil produced, that sort of
- thing. Cap and trade we've talked about,
- 14 pollution fees, taxes, those sorts of things.
- 15 Monitoring and reporting requirements. That's
- sort of the mandatory side.
- 17 Then on the voluntary side we've got
- 18 negotiated agreements, incentive programs, this
- 19 might be tax credits, payments. In Europe we've
- 20 had several programs where the government has
- 21 actually bought the reductions. UK has done this,
- Netherlands has done this, where they actually
- just simply paid the farmers to make the
- 24 reductions that are suggested.
- We have voluntary programs, we're very

familiar with that here in the US. Education. And

- then the removal of barriers, which we talked
- 3 about earlier in terms of the kinds of things in
- 4 the manure management area and the cement area.
- 5 Let me take you through each of these a
- 6 little bit, looking at the advantages and
- disadvantages again, talking about a broad brush.
- 8 And then we'll go look at it more specifically.
- 9 Technology base programs. This is like
- 10 building codes, appliance standards, the kinds of
- 11 programs that CARB has done over the years.
- 12 Obviously this gets you to the desired level of
- 13 technical improvement, it usually impacts the
- 14 whole sector, so you don't have the problem of
- some people playing and some people don't,
- 16 everybody's in if you set a technology standard
- for a particular sector.
- Disadvantage, you may not get to the
- 19 target with a technology approach. You may not
- 20 get much innovation. If you define the technology
- and freeze the technology then there's less
- incentive for innovation, that sort of thing.
- 23 You're trying to pick winners. And it
- 24 may be more expensive, sometimes these standards
- 25 are much more expensive than some of the more

```
1 flexible approaches.
```

21

22

23

24

25

- Intensity standard is sort of a

 variation on technology standards. It's the idea

 of setting a carbon per barrel of jet fuel

 produced kind of thing that we've talked about in

 the petroleum refining sector. Obviously the GHG

 standards are standards per mile travelled kind of

 thing.
- Advantages here, it allows for growth
 and industrial production but doing that in a way
 that's more carbon friendly, less carbon
 intensive. So the technology moves the sector
 toward a much better carbon picture without
 stifling the growth.

This is very popular as an approach with
developing countries because they're very worried
about their growth opportunities, yet they're
willing to see improvements in terms of the
intensity, so it's an attractive approach for
them.

We can do this to be a benchmark, and apply it to the entire sector. And of course it can have some flexibility as well. You can link an intensity based target, let's say we had carbon per barrel of jet fuel as a part of what we were

regulating in the petroleum industry, we could 1

trade across to a hard cap in the power sector. 2

There are ways to link these kinds of 4 programs, it's not like you have to have one size 5 fits all. My main message here is we don't need a 6 one size fits all solution here, there are many combinations you can come up with that gets you

where you want to go.

3

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Disadvantage of this, it may not get you to the desired reduction target. If you have a particular number in mind, when you go to bigger intensity when there's more growth in the sector you may end up with higher absolute emissions than you wanted with the target, although you'll certainly get a better intensity picture. And as I mentioned, you can trade.

Cap and trade we've talked about. one, you set up a specific cap level, encourage it's cost-effectiveness, encourage it's technological innovation. If the price is high enough, if the carbon cap is high enough.

It obviously applies to an entire sector. It doesn't work for all sectors. I note that earlier we were talking about methane, some of these areas where you don't really know what

1 the baseline is. You can measure the credits they

- generate at a landfill, but it's very hard to
- 3 measure exactly what the emissions are. So
- 4 capping a landfill could be kind of a dicey
- 5 prospect.
- 6 Same way with biodigesters, same kind of
- 7 issue. How much would emissions be otherwise? So
- 8 there are some issues here where cap and trade
- 9 might not be the way to go, there might be other
- 10 ways of setting it up that are more responsive to
- 11 the situation.
- 12 The other big concern about cap and
- 13 trade is the uncertainty about cost. I mean, you
- 14 basically set the goal, what tons you want to get,
- and then you see what the price comes out.
- Now, Michael raised earlier in the
- meeting the idea of a price cap, which is one way
- 18 to control against that. So you've had a trading
- 19 program, but at some price you stope trading and
- 20 you pay the penalty instead of trying to meet the
- 21 target.
- 22 Pollution fees, we're talking about
- 23 taxes here, toll roads, emission fees, etc. These
- 24 can be advantageous in terms of raising a fair
- amount of money that would support climate

```
1 policies, could support technological innovation.
```

- This encourages reductions that cost
- 3 less than the tax, and can be very cost-effective,
- 4 economists love this.
- 5 Disadvantage, obviously almost every
- 6 state in the US it's a political problem, it's
- 7 very hard to pull off. And again we aren't sure
- 8 we get to the target with the tax, it might just
- 9 be you pay the tax and don't get there, so it has
- 10 some disadvantages there.
- 11 Monitoring and reporting requirements.
- 12 This one, we've seen New Jersey has mandatory GHG
- 13 reporting, obviously Europe does for all of their
- 14 countries for these major sectors. We've got a
- 15 number of other areas. Clearly that's got
- something to do with the petroleum industry,
- 17 there'd be a usefulness here of knowing exactly
- 18 what the emissions are in order to build things.
- 19 The experience with the toxic release
- inventory has been salutary, where you set a
- 21 requirement, people disclose, company's reduce
- their emissions voluntary because of the bad
- 23 publicity or the sense of that.
- 24 Helpful in terms of informing consumers,
- 25 helpful in terms of informing mid-level management

```
1 companies. It basically sends a signal to
```

- 2 companies that this is something important and we
- 3 ought to be paying attention to it. It sort of
- 4 motivates and educates all the players. So --.
- 5 Pretty low cost here. Doesn't
- 6 necessarily lead to reductions. you don't know
- 7 how much reductions, but clearly it's a building
- 8 block that makes the whole program much easier to
- 9 move forward. Yes?
- MR. PARKHURST: Ned, do you know what
- 11 the threshold is for reporting in New Jersey?
- MR. HELME: I don't. Any of my team
- 13 know? No.
- 14 Let's see. Okay, now moving to the
- 15 voluntary side. Negotiated agreements, New
- Jersey's had a negotiated agreement with major
- 17 industries as a way to get reductions on the CO2
- 18 side.
- 19 They've created incentives for
- 20 participating, you get faster regulatory review of
- 21 your conventional pollutant permits in return for
- agreeing to a target that you try to achieve on
- the CO2 side.
- 24 A very good example of this, the
- Netherlands has had an energy efficiency

benchmarking across all major industrial sectors,

where they've gone out and figured out what the

3 best in the world energy efficiency program is,

4 and then specified that as the standard for the

5 sector to achieve over time.

Had some success with this in terms of getting energy efficiency, not a carbon intensity target but an efficiency target to try to get them to the best in the world from a competitiveness standpoint.

They've done it in the sectors that are internationally competitive, arguing that this is good for the companies and good for the country and good for the emissions, so it's a win win kind of approach. These targets are negotiated.

In the case of the Netherlands they have third party consultants who go out and figure out what's the best process for electric art furnaces and steel, what's the best process for different chemical production, and then that becomes the standard that is applied and everybody agrees.

The companies as a group do it, so the trade association as a group does it, it's not a target for each individual company, the partners in the group all negotiate over who will do what

```
1 reductions to get to the average.
```

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

- Same things been done with the European car manufacturers agreement. It's a pooling of all the car manufacturers. They all know where they've got to get, the Gram standard, but they all have the ability to do it, one company can be a little higher, one company a little lower, as long as the group as a whole meet the target. So they've had pretty good success with that in Europe.
 - Compliance is mandatory, but again it's compliance for the sector as a whole rather than for the individual companies. And in the case of Europe they have basically the threat of carbon taxes and higher penalties if they miss the target. Nobody's missed the target yet so we haven't seen what that would do.

But it's not in the legislation, it

doesn't say you'll pay this much penalty, it's

just sort of an understanding that that's waiting

in the wings if the auto manufacturers don't meet

the target they've agreed to, or if the cement

industry doesn't meet the target it's agreed to.

Disadvantages, there's a self-selection
process here that can lead to weak targets. If

```
1 you have to get everybody to agree sometimes, you
```

- know, it's a trade association kind of thing.
- Good trade associations get the higher targets,
- 4 poorer ones get the lower ones so it's, you know,
- 5 a human nature kind of process there. And of
- 6 course the targets vary in terms of stringency
- 7 when you turn to that approach.
- 8 Incentive programs, I mentioned this
- 9 briefly at the start. Obviously tax credits,
- 10 California has the renewables reverse auction
- that's been very successful, where companies bid
- 12 for the incentive payments for doing the
- 13 renewables.
- 14 The other example that I think is really
- interesting for this group is the UK and the
- 16 Netherlands. In both cases they've had programs
- 17 where they have bought, basically reverse auction
- 18 buying CO2 reductions. The UK did this before the
- 19 EEU ETS trading system went into effect.
- 20 Had pretty good success, quite
- 21 expensive, but basically it was the decision of
- the Parliament in the UK was this is worth doing.
- It's hard to do it from a regulatory standpoint so
- we'll do it by raising the money and paying for
- 25 the reductions and getting the reductions that

```
1 way.
```

| 2 | And we may think about that for some of |
|---|--|
| 3 | the sectors we've talked about here where it might |
| 4 | be hard politically to regulate, but it might be |
| 5 | easier to do this. Of course then the question of |
| 6 | the budget and those questions come up. |
| 7 | But it's an interesting approach, it |
| Ω | cortainly changes the economics of emissions |

certainly changes the economics of emissions reductions, it makes it attractive to companies to make the reductions. And you certainly get some certainty.

As you've seen with your reverse auction in renewables, you certainly got a lot of renewables during the power shortages through that program.

Disadvantage, it costs the government and the taxpayers. There can be free rider problems where people are getting paid for doing things they would have done anyway, so it may not be efficient as some other approaches.

Voluntary programs, we've got the

California Registry, EPA's Climate Leaders

Program. We've grouped offsets in this group as

well, although they're a little different than the

first two. In each case they give you a

```
significant compliance flexibility.
```

agriculture.

6

12

13

14

- In terms of the question of offsets

 we're basically saying okay, we've got a sector

 where we don't see how we could cap it, it's just

 politically, -- say the farmers and no-till
- That's not going to probably be

 something that's going to sell in terms of the

 politics. It hasn't sold anywhere in the country,

 the idea of capping farmers for changing their

 tillage practices.
 - But you might be able to do it as an offset program, where they've got a reward, they get to sell their reductions into a cap and trade program for some other sector.
- And there are other ways of playing
 that. You can do it so that you give a portion,
 so maybe the particular farm gets 100 tons, maybe
 you give him credit for 50 tons and 50 tons is
 basically a benefit to the atmosphere.
- So there are ways to do it so that the sector is contributing to the overall state target but still getting money for a portion of it, as you design it.
- 25 So there are some ways to design this,

again, nuance it, that makes it more attractive to

- both parties, so you get some benefits for the
- 3 state and you get some benefits for the farmer of
- 4 the particular sector that you're working with.
- 5 Educational assistance, pretty
- 6 straightforward, this can help us a lot in terms
- of raising awareness in the public, raising
- 8 awareness within companies. Doesn't do much in
- 9 terms of meeting the target, but over time it
- 10 certainly helps build support for the overall
- 11 program.
- 12 And finally, I talked about this
- 13 earlier, the idea of removing barriers to
- 14 reductions. And our examples earlier were the net
- 15 metering kind of idea and the cement blending kind
- of idea, where a policy change in the state makes
- it possible to get some pretty cheap reductions.
- 18 It doesn't require cap or anything else,
- 19 just requires a move that opens it up. Now there
- 20 may be some other consequences, as Jan noted, in
- 21 terms of the net metering side of things, it's not
- 22 a zero cost sort of option. But it's out there as
- another way to approach these sorts of questions.
- 24 So let me turn to the rest of my team to
- 25 talk about specific sectoral options and then

```
1 we'll open it up. So et me go to Greg first to
```

- 2 talk about transportation.
- 3 MR. DIERKERS: Okay, these next two
- 4 slides I'm going to talk about are a couple of
- 5 slides that have been formed based on a couple of
- 6 working group, transportation working group
- 7 subcommittee calls that we've had.
- 8 I'm going to talk about the broad
- 9 approach that we have, and then some examples
- 10 about how some of this would work for the
- 11 transportation sector. And a lot of this has gone
- 12 from similar discussions and work that Jason Mark
- 13 has done. So Jason, if I mis-characterize
- 14 anything let me know.
- 15 But these four bullets here are, from a
- transportation policy perspective, how we might
- 17 look at implementing some of these reductions.
- 18 And this first bullet, linking bottom up
- 19 approaches with broad solution, is really, as was
- 20 pointed out to me, sort of the inverse of this if
- 21 you think about it. A broad solution, and then
- 22 what are the principles contained within that
- 23 solution.
- An example here is, if you were going to
- 25 do statewide freight planning. As part of that

1 you want key components in there, key policies

- that actually reduce greenhouse gas emissions at
- 3 all sorts of politically feasible truck stop
- 4 locations as sort of a component of this, is the
- 5 example here.
- 6 Coordinating climate strides to other
- 7 benefits of improved transportation performance is
- 8 a pretty important piece of this, looking at air
- 9 quality independence and petroleum dependence, so
- there's a lot of the co-benefits that were
- discussed earlier, as well as a need for short and
- 12 long-term strategies, which points to the first
- two bullets a little bit.
- 14 You need to do immediate action but you
- 15 also need to build form the long-term in order to
- have a transformational policy that actually gets
- 17 you to the stretch goals. Any idea of
- 18 complementing standards with incentives, and these
- 19 go back and forth.
- 20 And these relate to each other. And
- 21 this first one here is an example of that. If you
- 22 had a mandatory policy like in Minnesota, where
- you have a certain percentage of ethanol in all
- your fuel, it's also helpful to have incentives to
- 25 promote this.

| | 11 |
|----|--|
| 1 | For infrastructure and for shipping |
| 2 | costs, as well as vehicle, incremental vehicle |
| 3 | prices. Some other examples there, as well as the |
| 4 | incentive based approach as well. That relates a |
| 5 | lot to vehicle turnover and and fleet turnover, I |
| 6 | think there's some opportunities there. |
| 7 | The best planning practices is something |
| 8 | that New York is doing now, they're looking at |
| 9 | all the metropolitan planning organizations in the |
| 10 | state are looking at when they do their |
| 11 | transportation plans, their long-term plans, they |
| 12 | look at how they're trying to integrate greenhouse |

- So if you have a VMT reduction target, 14 what are the greenhouse gas implications of that. 15 So it's looking at all your transportation 16 decisions and your transportation investments and 17 how do the greenhouse gas reductions, what are the 18 benefits from that.
- So it's sort of linking those two, the 20 traditional planning practices with greenhouse gas 21 22 reductions.
- 23 Yes, Robert?

gas goals in to that.

13

19

24 MR. PARKHURST: Has anyone measured the VMT increase in freight transport since 1990? 25

```
MR. DIERKERS: It's growing
 1
         exponentially. It's expected, a 70 percent growth
 3
         by 2020 for heavy duty trucks, roughly. So it's a
 4
         pretty significant piece of the emissions pie.
 5
                   And that's why a lot of these measures
 6
         are freight measures, which is an opportunity for
         for vehicle efficiency as well as stemming that
         growth by using freight rail and other, more
 8
         efficient roads.
                   MR. PARKHURST: That's 70 percent
10
         between one and one?
11
                   MR. DIERKERS: It's roughly by 2020.
12
13
                   MR. PARKHURST: Based on 1990?
14
                   MR. DIERKERS: Sort of based on fuel use
15
         projections from the Energy Efficiency
         Administration's AEO study.
16
                   MR. PARKHURST: What's the base year?
17
                   MR. DIERKERS: The base year, with a
18
         base year of 2005.
19
20
                   MR. PARKHURST: Okay.
21
                   MR. DIERKERS: And so the last bullet
         here is what we talked about earlier. For
22
23
         transportation especially, with infrastructure
```

investments. When you look at just greenhouse

gases the dollars per ton are astronomical, so

24

```
1 looking at sort of a ranking system for co-
```

- 2 benefits is a helpful approach.
- 3 There are a number of other benefits of
- 4 petroleum savings and criteria pollutant
- 5 reductions and ACEEE's green score doesn't capture
- all of these but it's one example that we brought
- 7 up on a recent call that we might look at as a way
- 8 to prioritize the different co-benefits that go
- 9 into the transportation decisions that we're going
- 10 to make.
- 11 So those are the two, and then Jason's
- 12 going to talk about this in a little bit more
- 13 detail in the afternoon I believe as well. Any
- 14 other questions? I'll turn it over to Gordon.
- 15 MR. SMITH: Okay, we've covered a lot of
- these issues already, so I'll just highlight a few
- points.
- 18 Josh asked how good are these cost
- 19 estimates? And the response was well, they're
- 20 probably better than an order of magnitude off.
- 21 And that I think is especially important
- 22 if you were to pursue a cap and trade program,
- 23 because the costs vary, and benefits vary,
- tremendously from place to place.
- 25 And a flexible program such as cap and

```
1 trade will allow landowners to look at their own
```

- situation and choose and get the high value cheap
- 3 tons, whereas requiring a technology would not do
- 4 that.
- 5 And there's also some issues about some
- of these technologies are relatively expensive,
- 7 relative to the value of the land and the other
- 8 operations, and this might not be desirable public
- 9 policy to pursue.
- 10 Such as if you were to require farmers
- 11 to switch to no-till that requires different
- 12 tillage equipment, different cropping equipment,
- and a totally different way of managing, which
- 14 requires learning how to do your business
- 15 different.
- And if a farmer chooses to do that they
- might be able to do it quite inexpensively. If
- 18 they're forced to do it they're going to point out
- 19 how expensive it is.
- 20 Another issue here is baselines. If
- 21 you're doing project level analysis you have to
- 22 set a baseline. And that can be, your baseline is
- 23 what would have happened in the absence of the
- 24 project.
- 25 And the most objective way to do this is

1 to look at what happens on other lands and say

- that the trend on other lands is the trend that
- 3 you get for your baseline. But it's non-trivial,
- 4 it can be very expensive, and in many systems it
- 5 can be gamed. So that's something that you should
- 6 pay very close attention to.
- 7 Another thing that is very important
- 8 from a policy perspective here is who gets to
- 9 claim sequestration in wood products and the
- 10 material that's landfilled.
- 11 A couple of months ago I was on a panel
- 12 at a national greenhouse council with a guy from
- 13 Weyerhauser, their lead person on this. He said
- 14 Weyerhauser would be happy to take a cap for its
- 15 lands.
- And I didn't grill him on this -- and he
- 17 said because we think that we would have credits
- 18 to sell, and that would be an economic plus for
- us, better than where we are now. We'd win.
- 20 My assumption, if I look at their land,
- and my guess is that he's counting on that there
- 22 would be a policy decision that the landowner
- 23 would get to claim all those tons of wood fiber
- that get put on landfills. The landfill owners
- 25 might wish to claim that, so that would be a

```
1 policy decision.
```

- We've talked about different sorts of

 systems. Private purchases versus a public

 auction, we've already covered this. Something

 that I'd like to point out for these land-based

 systems is, you can estimate sequestration and

 emissions using models, and it's sort of reliable

 but not really reliable.
- 9 If you really want to know what's going
 10 on you need to measure it. Measuring is
 11 expensive, generally. We're working on getting
 12 the cost down, and if you're already doing
 13 resource inventories it can add not too much,
 14 but --.
- Not a bad number, based on Winrock's

 experience, environmental resource trust

 experience, is it can easily cost you \$10 or \$20

 thousand bucks to go and do a good measurement,

 and you need to do it every several years.
- So to get the cost per ton down you need
 to spread these costs over a large number of tons.

 These costs are not linear with the size of the
 area being measured. Basically it's a minor
 effect.
- 25 So increasing the area by a factor of

```
ten might only double the cost of measuring. And
```

- what this gets back to is if you're trying to keep
- 3 the cost down to some reasonable measure, like a
- 4 buck or two or less than that, you're looking at
- 5 only regulating large ownerships.
- 6 So what does this mean in the forest
- 7 sector? We did not do this analysis for Ag. What
- 8 if you say we're only going to address people who
- 9 own more than 1,000 acres of forest land in
- 10 California. That would be about 1,000 owners.
- 11 These are old numbers, and land
- ownership nationwide is fragmenting, so this
- 13 number will be smaller now. And you're getting
- 14 about 40 percent of the private forest land with
- 15 1,000 owners. And that's private forest.
- 16 What if you can get public forest?
- 17 There's 23 million acres of public forest. And if
- 18 you could involve a few dozen, probably more like
- 19 a few public owners, you can probably get most of
- that 23 million acres.
- Now if you can get the feds to play,
- that will be quite an impressive feat.
- 23 Agricultural approaches, we ended up
- 24 only looking at no till, because the other options
- 25 -- there was either no data for making reasonable

1 guesses at cost and amounts, or the numbers looked

- 2 pretty small.
- If you choose to include no till, as Ned
- 4 pointed out, you might want to do an opt in
- 5 system, because of the difficulties of making the
- 6 switch. You also might want to wish to consider
- 7 using a model to estimate benefits rather than
- 8 requiring people to go measure.
- 9 Yes?
- 10 MR. HEALD: Thank you for that. Just a
- 11 brief comment. California already has an
- 12 established baseline, because they have a registry
- for forests and a processing place to deal with
- 14 that. So some of those hurdles have already
- 15 been --
- MR. SMITH: It has a system which is --
- 17 correct me if I'm wrong -- a voluntary opt in. So
- 18 anyone who is already participating in that system
- 19 would have a baseline under that system, assuming
- 20 you choose the amount when they started
- 21 participating as their baseline.
- 22 So that the protocol is there, and does
- 23 anyone know -- my understanding is they have not
- 24 yet entered forest land ownerships in the clean
- 25 air registry.

```
1 Can anyone correct me? Am I wrong on
```

- 2 that?
- 3 COMMISSIONER BOYD: The registry's out
- 4 there.
- 5 MR. SMITH: Yes. Are there currently
- 6 forest land ownerships in the clean air registry?
- 7 MS. PULLING: Yeah, Edison and PG&E are
- 8 both private landowners, so we're both in the
- 9 registry. And I think Mendocino Redwoods is in,
- 10 so --.
- 11 And there is a forestry protocol.
- 12 MR. SMITH: There is a forestry
- protocol, which is what Bob was saying. There is
- a method there for doing accounting.
- MR. HEALD: And it does establish a
- 16 baseline, and there are several companies in the
- 17 system, and many more with substantial numbers of
- 18 acres that are working on making submissions. So,
- 19 essentially ready to go.
- 20 MR. SMITH: And there's somebody else
- 21 with a comment back there.
- 22 COMMISSIONER BOYD: We need you to come
- 23 up to the microphone.
- MR. MCCORMICK: Hello, I'm Mike
- 25 Mccormick with the California Climate Action

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
1 Registry. The utilities that are members of the
```

- 2 registry at this time, with forest holdings, do
- 3 not at this time actually take an inventory of
- 4 their biological resources.
- 5 So there is the stationary combustion
- 6 inventory, but not for their forest lands. And
- 7 other than those utilities we do not have any
- 8 forest companies that are members, but we are
- 9 actively seeking those.
- 10 MR. SMITH: Thank you for the accurate
- information on that.
- 12 COMMISSIONER BOYD: If I might ask
- 13 Cynthia a question while we're on the subject of
- 14 no till, Cynthia, do you have any idea -- and this
- 15 may be an unfair question, but you're the only ag
- 16 person I can identify in the room -- how much no
- till might be going on in California?
- 18 And the only reason I ask that is,
- 19 recently driving up I-5, and although they don't
- 20 have billboards they do have those empty cotton
- 21 cars full of advertising about everything
- 22 conceivable.
- 23 And there's a huge new one I saw last
- 24 weekend about the ag community and no till farming
- for air quality benefits and what have you, and

1 I'm just kind of curious about how extensive this

- 2 has gotten?
- MS. CORY: I don't have an acreage
- 4 number for you, it is limited, there is a group
- 5 working with the university, with the Kern Soil
- 6 Foundation, trying to encourage it.
- 7 In fact I just missed a workshop that I
- 8 wanted to go to a couple of weeks ago where they
- 9 were highlighting some farmers. But I am starting
- 10 to work with them and seeing what we can do.
- 11 Ironically enough, when I think of
- 12 sequestration in California I always try to think
- 13 of the crops that aren't like the Midwest, because
- 14 we don't grow a lot, you know, we grow some corn
- for silage purposes but we don't have the
- soybeans, and millions of acres of soybeans and
- 17 corn like the Midwest does.
- 18 And that's why all the sequestration is
- 19 happening and all the no till is happening. I
- think about all of our orchards and our half a
- 21 million acres of almonds we've got up and down the
- valley.
- 23 And part of the complexity of this is
- 24 that, until two or three years ago, you could say
- 25 that those orchards were no till. But because of

```
1 the burning situation we have now in the Valley
```

- they are chipping and they have to incorporate
- 3 into the soil the chipping now.
- 4 And so where I had these guys that said
- 5 hey, I had a lot of no till, I had hundreds of
- 6 acres of almonds that were no till, now they're
- 7 being tilled to deal with the burning.
- 8 So it is limited, but the cotton, cotton
- 9 is something that a group of people are looking
- 10 at. But the number of field crops are limited in
- 11 California because we just don't have that many
- 12 field crops.
- MR. SMITH: A little bit more
- 14 information on that. Nationally the number -- and
- 15 I think this is no till, sometimes they lump what
- they call conservation till, which is a limited
- 17 amount of tillage -- I think is 17 percent. And I
- think that's just no till, nationally. I don't
- 19 know how California varies from that.
- 20 And the area under no till has not
- 21 really been increasing over the last five years,
- and I think there even might have been a small
- decease. However, there are some new technologies
- for how to do this and so that number may go up,
- 25 because over time it can reduce a farmers costs,

```
1 which is the major incentive there.
```

- MS. DAVIS: We're going to skip over

 some of the sectors that we've talked about at

 previous meetings and go to some that we haven't

 talked about as much, including the industry

 sectors, such as the semiconductor industry.
- A key consideration, and I apologize for
 getting the date wrong, is that this sector does
 have a national and an international commitment to
 voluntarily reduce it's emissions to ten percent
 below 1995 levels by 2010.
- And an obvious way to think about this
 sector would be to extend this same commitment,
 either on a voluntary or a mandatory basis, to
 California.
- Another alternative would be to make 16 this approach linked with a cap and trade system 17 in California. For example, you could keep it 18 voluntary and let this sector get credit for 19 20 emissions reductions that it does beyond the 21 voluntary commitment, but not penalize it for 22 things that, if it doesn't quite reach the commitment goal. So those are just some initial 23 24 ideas for this sector.
- 25 MR. PARKHURST: The other thought in

here that you might want to factor in is the R&D

- side of it, considering making an exemption or
- 3 other considerations for R&D, because I don't
- 4 think that's something that we'd want to leave
- 5 California, since that's such a key to many
- 6 businesses in my neck of the woods.
- 7 MS. DAVIS: On petroleum refining, Ned's
- 8 already talked about one key issue on this sector,
- 9 which is a lack of data. We don't have good data
- 10 at the facility level in California whatsoever.
- 11 We do have some overall data for the state.
- 12 And it would help to have information,
- 13 especially for some of the policy measures, that's
- 14 pretty specific about the fuels that go in, the
- 15 fuels that come out, making sure that the hydrogen
- 16 process is captured and that's not currently
- 17 reported even at the state level.
- 18 And we don't have information on the
- 19 cost-effectiveness of specific measures for this
- 20 sector, so there really are a lot of data gaps.
- 21 The other issue that I'll mention here
- is prevention of leakage. We've identified the
- 23 possibility that, one option that the petroleum
- 24 refining sector might use in order to comply with
- a mandatory approach of any kind would be to shift

```
the kind of fuels that it produces.
```

cleaner fuels.

- And while, it turns out that some of the

 cleaner and lighter fuels that are used in

 California are actually more intensive to produce

 at the refinery and require more energy, which

 is -- so while it will reduce emissions at the

 downstream level for the transportation and other

 end users of the products, the actual emissions at

 the refinery go up when they're making these
- So if the refinery chooses to comply
 with the requirements by switching fuels, and
 therefore more of the clean fuels will be produced
 out of state and there'd be more transport of
 products back and forth, you may have leakage out
 of state and actually not achieve the emissions
 reductions that you had intended.
- So that's something that we would want to avoid through policy design with this sector.
- 20 MR. CAVANAGH: And how would you do 21 that?
- MS. DAVIS: Well, we'll get to that on the next slide.
- 24 MR. CAVANAGH: Can I just also ask you,
- 25 the last data, is that sufficiently sever so that

1 you have trouble designing a cap for the petroleum

- 2 refining sector right now?
- MS. DAVIS: It is right now.
- 4 MR. CAVANAGH: Okay.
- 5 MS. DAVIS: So one of the policy options
- 6 that we might consider for this sector would be
- 7 mandatory emissions reporting. There is,
- 8 obviously, through the registry voluntary
- 9 reporting program. There is little participation,
- 10 I think only BP is participating in that registry
- 11 right now, although correct me if I'm wrong.
- 12 Mandatory emissions reporting would help
- in terms of getting the data that would be needed,
- either to regulate or to think bout even more
- 15 targeted voluntary or incentive based approaches.
- 16 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well, not addressing
- the reporting requirement, and just a personal
- 18 reflection, or a reflection predicated on being
- 19 around too long -- since we can't even meet our
- 20 demand for cleaner burning fuel in this state it's
- 21 highly unlikely in my mind that there'd be any
- 22 shift internally in terms of the product slate
- that any California refiners are producing.
- I think, like it or not, they're going
- 25 all out to meet the need for California's cleaner

1 burning gasoline, and they've been at it for quite

- a number of years now. But that's just an
- 3 observation.
- 4 I know the oil industry's out in the
- 5 audience, and they may want to comment, or maybe
- 6 Denise might want to comment, I'm not sure.
- 7 MS. MICHELSON: Denise Michelson with
- 8 BP. The fuel switching is going to be very, very
- 9 difficult from the standpoint of what Commissioner
- 10 Boyd mentioned, that the refineries right now are
- 11 making the cleaner burning fuels that are required
- 12 by mandate in the state, and I don't know
- 13 necessarily that you can get those types of --
- 14 they call them boutique fuels -- from the other
- 15 areas into the state.
- And so, for the foreseeable future I
- think the fuel slate is relatively stable.
- 18 COMMISSIONER BOYD: We don't call them
- 19 boutique fuels, but that's just a personal
- 20 preference. Mr. White?
- 21 MR. WHITE: John White from the Center
- for Energy Efficiency and Renewable Technologies.
- 23 I'd like to go back to the earlier slide about the
- 24 higher energy costs, or higher energy inputs
- 25 required for the cleaner fuels.

| 1 | And I wonder if there are technologies |
|----|--|
| 2 | available to increase the efficiency. That's one |
| 3 | question, because the assumption that we're going |
| 4 | to have dirtier fuels produced in California to |
| 5 | met greenhouse caps I think is silly. |
| 6 | And I think it's more likely that we'd |
| 7 | look to reduce the emissions, greenhouse gas |
| 8 | emissions, from the refineries through |
| 9 | improvements and modernization in the refineries. |
| 10 | So I wondered if you had any sense of |
| 11 | the options available for that? |
| 12 | MS. DAVIS: Unfortunately I don't have a |
| 13 | good sense of the suite of options available. We |
| 14 | looked for that kind of information. I know that |
| 15 | there are some energy efficiency measures that |
| 16 | could be done, and of course CHP is something that |
| 17 | could be done. |
| 18 | MR. WHITE: Well, in effect, all |
| 19 | refineries I believe had a significantly greater |
| 20 | amount of CHP going on than in other parts of the |

24 question. COMMISSIONER BOYD: Before Joe speaks,

world, in part because some of them are newer. I

don't know if Mr. Sparano might have some comment,

but I'll leave it to him to maybe respond to that

21

22

23

```
1 let me just comment that I know the Energy
```

- Commission has done quite a bit of work on energy
- 3 efficiency in refineries, predating my arrival
- 4 here. The PIER program I think has done quite a
- 5 bit of work, and through the Center at USC, PEEC I
- 6 think it's called, that the USDOE established, I
- 7 think there's been a lot of work.
- 8 And some of the multiple hearings that I
- 9 referenced earlier, there's been quite a bit of
- 10 discussion of energy efficiency in refineries. we
- 11 always welcome more, but anyway, I should let Mr.
- 12 Sparano comment.
- 13 MR. SPARANO: Joe Sparano from the
- 14 Western States Petroleum Association. The notion
- of shifting a product slate form light, clean
- 16 products to dirtier products to achieve greenhouse
- gas emission improvements, I agree with Mr.
- 18 White -- might be the first time in awhile, John -
- but I agree with Mr. White completely that
- 20 that's a silly notion and one that should not be
- 21 considered by this group.
- Because right now, as was said, the
- 23 industry is producing at record levels the maximum
- 24 amount of the cleanest burning fuels on earth, as
- 25 are mandated, and as have been produced for quite

- 1 some time.
- 2 There's an additional reason, and that
- 3 is the types of processes that refiners in this
- 4 state have invested in, to the tune of about \$7
- 5 billion, to upgrade crudes into the lightest
- 6 possible products. In order for investors to get
- 7 a return that has to continue happening.
- 8 And those facilities outside our state
- 9 don't necessarily have that equipment in place
- 10 because they haven't been required, or they have
- 11 elected not to make those investments. And it is
- 12 unlikely that we would get a sufficient amount of
- 13 replacement product in here.
- 14 And that brings the other issue that I
- 15 really wanted to mention, which is, it's come up
- here before, California's infrastructure for
- 17 petroleum, at the marine level and other modes of
- 18 transportation, right now is barely keeping up
- 19 with our needs while we're producing record
- amounts of light products.
- 21 So I think this is one area that really
- 22 needs close further examination before anyone gets
- 23 the idea that the prevention of leakage approach
- 24 would be a good idea for the state of California.
- 25 I think it would not.

1 MS. DAVIS: Thank you for those
2 comments. This is just one of several compliance
3 options that we imagine could happen, and to the
4 extent that it doesn't happen then you can look at
5 a broader suite of mandatory control options as
6 part of the options that we consider here.

COMMISSIONER BOYD: Stacey, there's another question here at the table, but you just said something very important. We're just looking at a broad menu of options, and the more knowledge we pick up in conversations like this, put them in their proper perspective. John?

MR. WHITE: Yes, I wondered if anyone would care to comment on the reasons for the oil companies lack of participation or unwillingness to participate in voluntary reporting, whether that's a trades secrets issue or just a ingrained resistance to voluntary reporting.

MS. MICHELSON: BP voluntarily reports, and we're a member of the California Climate

Action Registry. And I think, on behalf of my brethren in the other oil companies, we do have, under API, I think the API representative can address this, an internationally accepted protocol for the oil and gas industry to inventory, measure

```
1 and track the greenhouse gas emissions.
```

- So those types of efforts are underway.
- 3 Unfortunately, I don't know the reason why other
- 4 oil companies are not self-reporting into the
- 5 California Climate Action Registry.
- 6 MR. JONES: Russell Jones, the American
- 7 Petroleum Institute. We've had underway, since
- 8 the late 1990's, an effort to develop the
- 9 methodology that Denise mentioned, the API
- 10 compendium for greenhouse gas emission estimation
- 11 focusing on the oil and gas industry.
- 12 When you're looking at strictly fuel
- 13 combustion that's reasonably straightforward,
- 14 although there are some issues. But oil and gas
- 15 facilities have a lot of unique issues with regard
- 16 to estimating emissions.
- 17 We have, under our climate action plan,
- 18 which I may be able to refer to later today, have
- 19 pledged, our members have pledged to report their
- 20 emissions to us. We're going to aggregate them,
- 21 evaluate them, and then with the second year of
- data we're sure is consistent, start publicly
- 23 reporting them.
- 24 But API over the years, API's been a
- 25 longstanding organization, has discovered that,

```
1 with almost every survey we start up with there
```

- are significant startup problems, and there's
- 3 probably a 50 percent probability that the first
- 4 years' data, regardless of the effort we're
- 5 putting in to this, may not be usable.
- 6 So I think that has been one reason. We
- 7 have been working with the Department of Energy
- 8 EIA on their six general 5B program, trying to
- 9 ensure consistency across various methods.
- We've done a lot of protocol
- 11 comparisons, with EIA's protocol, the IPCC
- 12 protocol, the WRI protocol, a lot of other
- 13 protocols, and there is in fact a lot of
- inconsistency across those protocols.
- So we are working both with
- 16 international organizations to come up with a
- 17 consistent method that meets the needs of whatever
- 18 registry, however vigorous people are talking
- 19 about.
- 20 So it's an area that has been on a long
- 21 going effort, but I'm not sure we're there yet in
- 22 terms of a real detailed consistency. The
- company's are making big efforts. Chevron has
- developed software that goes with the compendium.
- We're making it available on our website.

You can download the compendium from our
website, you can download our compendium document,
but going through the 1605B comments with EIA this
year, it's clear that this is going to be an
evergreen document, and as we go forward we will
learn things and we'll have to change this and

So it is an ongoing effort.

we'll have to revise things.

MS. DAVIS: Just to move into some of the policy approaches that might be available to reduce emissions in this sector. Technology based approaches are a possibility, but I think you'd need a lot more detailed information on this, and certainly a lot more information than we currently have on this sector in order to look at what technology based approaches might be viable for a particular facility.

A cap and trade program is another option, both at the upstream or the downstream level, and upstream approach would essentially limit the amount of carbon in the fuel content.

And the downstream program would focus on the emissions produced by the sector. Either one is a possibility for controlling emissions from this sector, however an upstream program has

- 1 the advantage of being more comprehensive.
- 2 You're including all of the emissions
- from petroleum products, except for -- well, all
- 4 the ones that would be emitted downstream through
- 5 an upstream control approach. And it has low
- 6 administrative costs since you're only regulating
- 7 a handful of sources.
- 8 It does rely on pricing those to change
- 9 consumer behavior, and the question is to how well
- 10 such a program would do that. And it also might
- 11 function like a quota on fuel which also might not
- 12 be popular.
- 13 Under a downstream program, if you don't
- 14 have a risk of leakage that certainly is a viable
- 15 possibility for the sector.
- One option that I want folks to consider
- for this sector is the use of benchmarks, which
- 18 could help address leakage. It also helps address
- 19 the issue that petroleum refining may not want to
- 20 be held responsible for the emissions that would
- 21 be taking place downstream in the growth and
- 22 demand for their product.
- 23 And a benchmark could be done using any
- 24 number of different metrics in terms of emissions
- 25 bringing an output. The output could be defined

in a dollar value, it could be defined in terms of the number of barrels of product or the mass or

energy content or carbon content of that fuel.

Emissions per dollar might be the least useful approach given the fact that the dollar value of the fuel outputs have been varying significantly recently, and that may not have much of a relationship to carbon emissions whatsoever.

The other approaches could all be viable, emissions per the carbon content might be something that we might want to focus on, given that that would also tend to favor the lighter fuels which are already favored in California and would be least likely to create any problems with leakage to the extent that we believe that that could be a factor.

The approach, using a benchmark approach generally is relatively simple. You don't need to go into a lot of the details in terms of what the fuel inputs and fuel outputs and processes are at specific facilities, you just need emissions numbers and you'd need the output number.

A disadvantage though is that some emissions could be missed if you simplify too much and only include a few different fuel types you'd

1 be missing maybe ten or 15 percent of the

- 2 emissions produced by the sector.
- 3 Beyond mandatory approaches there
- 4 certainly are a number of incentive and volunteer
- 5 approaches that might be used, either
- 6 independently or in conjunction with the mandatory
- 7 approaches.
- 8 And I have a question to pose to the
- 9 industry, I'm not sure the extent to which some
- 10 barriers to refining capacity affect efficiency.
- I don't know if NSR, for example, affects fuel
- turnover or capacity and efficiency of units.
- 13 And if so whether it would be useful to
- 14 think about ways to overcome those barriers. Also
- 15 there might be a role for incentives to encourage
- 16 advanced technologies. In particular we had in
- 17 mind incentives to encourage use of non-virgin
- 18 captured carbon enhanced oil recovery instead of
- 19 using virgin carbon.
- 20 But there could also be incentives for
- 21 CHP or other advanced technologies that might be
- 22 available.
- 23 And then a final question for the
- 24 industry is what is the impact of encouraging bio
- 25 fuel on refining emissions. Is that a win for the

refining industry too or is there more that we need to look in to that.

And then the last sector that I was going to talk about was landfills. Due to the measurement difficulty that we talked about earlier, we think a cap and trade, it would be difficult to do a cap and trade program for this sector in the traditional way since we don't have good data on the total emissions. We have good data on the reductions, but not the emissions.

But other mandatory approaches would certainly be viable for these technology based approaches where the gas capture systems are in place and we can measure the emissions reduced, a voluntary credit based system seems to be very technically viable.

We would want to address issues related to additionality. There eis a possibility that -- we want to avoid encouraging, or giving credit for things that would already be required under the landfill rule for example, or things that are already being done.

There is also the possibility that a voluntary program may not capture all the emissions associated with the sector in

considering there are a lot of cost-effective reduction opportunities here you may not want to designate it as a completely voluntary approach.

A third way would be some kind of a hybrid, and there's still some issues as to how it would work. But you could develop an emissions cap and trade program for this sector that's based more on averages, in terms of how you define the cap, and then use the credits that would be earned through the reductions that are well measured to give you reductions against that cap.

And we'd need to think more about how that would work and whether that provides all the right incentives.

But those are the thoughts we've had so far on these sectors. And I'm not going to talk about natural gas systems, that's a fairly small share of the overall total inventory.

Do you want me to do the conclusion?

All right, in terms of the policies that we've looked at it looks like broad-based participation and use of mandatory approaches will increase the likelihood of meeting an emissions target since to the extent that we use the mandatory approaches we're more likely to get there, but it's not one

```
1 size fits all.
```

| 2 | Some mandatory and voluntary approaches |
|---|--|
| 3 | are better suited for some sectors than others, |
| 4 | both technically and politically. And the |
| 5 | measures can be used alone or in combination, |
| 6 | combining the measures might create some synergies |
| 7 | in reducing industry resistance, especially if |
| 8 | you're overcoming some of the barriers along with |
| 9 | the mandatory controls. |

As next steps we're looking for feedback on all of these policy issues and approaches that we've identified to date, and we've received some so far and I expect we'll receive quite a bit more.

We still need to evaluate policies for the power sector, and we'll be doing so through the NIMS modeling process. And we want to integrate transportation with some of the other state programs.

COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you,k Stacey, any other questions or comments on this presentation? Luckily this group is not reluctant to ask questions at any point in time. Wendy?

MS. PULLING: Just a quick question on your proposed timing for the power sector analysis

```
1 -- and I apologize, I may have missed a couple of
```

- 2 calls on this.
- But what's your projected timeline?
- 4 MS. DAVIS: It's hard to say at this
- 5 point, but we're meeting on Wednesday at an all
- day meeting to talk about the reference case, and
- 7 we had run an initial reference case and there's
- 8 still some issues with it in terms of consistency
- 9 with what the state already believes is happening
- and in terms of consistency with existing
- 11 policies.
- 12 So we're making a few refinements to
- 13 that, and we want to, hopefully in the next couple
- 14 of weeks, have resolution over those issues and
- 15 some consensus on the set of assumptions that
- we'll go ahead with, so that we can start with a
- final reference case and actually get to the
- 18 policy one.
- MS. PULLING: Thank you.
- 20 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Any other questions
- 21 or comments?
- 22 All right, that was a spirited
- 23 discussion, now we've lost time, so --. But
- that's to be expected.
- So, the next item on the agenda was to

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 begin to break in to reports from the various

- subcommittees. I don't know, Susan, if this group
- 3 drew the short straw or whether it's purely
- 4 random, but the crosscutting subcommittee's got
- first ups here anyway. And that's Josh Margolis
- 6 and Peggy.
- MS. BROWN: We thought we'd start with
- 8 the multi-sector economy wide issues first. So
- 9 with that I'd like to ask Josh to take the lead
- and Peggy, the two of you to engage us in a
- 11 discussion.
- 12 MR. MARGOLIS: And I think that's what
- 13 we're in, we're in a discussion at this point as
- 14 opposed to a point where we can lay conclusions on
- 15 the table and say this is the way to go.
- Just a moment, the cross-cutting sector
- 17 committee was established I think to take a step
- 18 back from each of the individual microcosms that
- 19 were being available -- cement, semiconductor,
- 20 agricultural, industry, transportation -- take a
- 21 step back and say, look the problem that we're
- talking about, the greenhouse gas problem, the
- 23 opportunities, are not, the problem itself is not
- one that's endemic to a particular industry and
- 25 the opportunities are not particular to a

- 1 particular sector.
- 2 And that there may be wisdom in taking a
- 3 step back and looking at strategies, alternatives,
- 4 that cut across a number of different sectors, a
- 5 number of different industries.
- And our mission, as we were charged, was
- 7 to take a look at some of those strategies and
- 8 decide if, think about whether or not this
- 9 greenhouse gas opportunity target that the
- 10 government has established, that has been charged
- 11 with, that this committee has been charged to
- 12 evaluate, if it's something that should be
- evaluated on a sector by sector, industry by
- industry, or perhaps there are multi-sector
- 15 strategies.
- And that's how we got going. We did get
- going rather late, so I think what we have is some
- 18 agreement on a limited range of topics, but we
- 19 also have significant discussions that are still
- going.
- 21 And I'd like to talk about the
- 22 discussions that led us to where we are now with
- 23 respect to one particular cross-cutting strategy,
- 24 which is the cap and trade program. And I think
- 25 Peggy has some ideas on the challenges of pursing

that if it's multi-sectoral. And I welcome input 1

from the rest of us who were participating in that

3 discussion.

4

5

6

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

We did look at a number of different strategies -- education, feebates, voluntary agreements, all the things that Ned and Stacey laid on the table, to a limited degree. But again our discussion time was concentrated, so we ended up saying well, it does seem that there's a groundswell of opinion that a strategy that has been pursued elsewhere that is going to gain attention here as well is a cap and trade program.

So we thought about whether or not a cap and trade program would have application, and we thought about the different elements, the principles of a cap and trade program. And we endeavored to capture those on the paper that was handed out.

We didn't come to the conclusion that the cap and trade program is the way to go. We did come to the conclusion that a cap and trade program -- and again this is speaking for the folks who got there -- that a cap and trade program is the way to go if, and this sounds silly to say, if it's the best alternative out there.

3 emission reductions that you need, the goals that

4 you need; if there are no cheaper alternatives; if

5 there are no more efficient and effective

alternatives; if there are no more equitable

7 alternatives, this is a fine way to go.

I mean, you don't pursue a cap and trade program with all the effort that it takes to make it hatch and happen unless it is the best alternative out there. And one way to arrive at that conclusion is to look at all the other alternatives.

And I think you might get there if you conclude that, if the any weight tons that we're talking about through the measures that have already been agreed to, or that are already being pursued, if those are not enough to reach the goal.

You might get there if you conclude that the greenhouse gas targets that the Governor established and that may be established by other politicians and policy makers moving forward, if you conclude that those targets are real and that they're not something other than mandatary.

If they are real and they are mandatory
then you need to figure out a way to achieve that,
to achieve those targets.

You might come to the conclusion that a cap and trade program is the way to go if you can identify costs that are going to be imposed upon sectors, and I think that through this morning's discussion we saw costs ranging from zero to \$1,500 per ton that could be imposed.

Not are going to be but could be imposed, depending upon the decisions that are made by policy makers.

And implicit in that is that there are different costs associated with different alternatives. If our policy makers are wise enough they'll choose the least cost alternatives and they'll simply mandate them and everything will be well and good because we'll achieve the least cost solution with the most effective results, which is going to lead us to achieving the targets.

As we've seen, however, in the past with environmental goals it's not always easy to determine the least cost alternatives and the most efficient solutions. A cap and trade market based

```
program is a way of achieving that.
1
```

- If the targets have to be achieved, if 3 failure is not an option, then it makes sense to 4 consider a program that allows the market to 5 choose the best solution. Where we I think may 6 have diverged is whether or not the cap and trade program, if it's pursued, should be multisectoral. 8
- If you look up the tables that Ned and Stacey and company laid up there you saw different 10 11 costs by different sectors by different industries. It seems prudent that, before you 12 13 launch into a solution which says we're going to 14 have ag do this, semiconductors do this, cement do 15 this, that if there are different costs per sector it doesn't make sense to force one sector to pay 16 three times what it costs another sector to pay. 17

And if the market can ferret out the least cost solution it makes sense to consider 20 whether or not the market should have a role in that.

18

19

21

22

23

24

25

I think that that's the essence of where we got to. If I haven't quite captured the discussions that we got to so far, and the conclusions we got to so far, Denise, other folks

```
1 who participated, now's your chance. Peggy, I
```

- know you have some different, some other
- 3 viewpoints as well on what we concluded.
- 4 MS. DUXBURY: I think you did a good job
- 5 of summarizing it. I think, when you look at a
- 6 cap and trade program for a single state it
- 7 becomes much more challenging than when you look
- 8 at it as a national program.
- 9 And as a company Calpine supports
- 10 legislation at the federal level that does impose
- 11 a cap and trade program on the power sector
- 12 specifically, and more recently we supported some
- 13 efforts in the context of this energy bill in the
- 14 US Senate that Senator Binghamton and Senator
- Domenici were looking at, trying to do a more
- 16 economy-wide program.
- 17 I think the biggest concern that we have
- 18 in looking at a cap and trade, California
- 19 specific, does get back to the power sector. And
- 20 perhaps this is a conversation for the next
- 21 committee report.
- 22 But you could meet all the criteria that
- you set forth that does do most of what you said
- in designing a very effective cap and trade
- 25 program, but if that just allows you to sort of

1 export your carbon emissions you haven't really

- done what you've ultimately set out to do.
- 3 And that is particularly a problem
- 4 within the power sector, I think. And I think
- 5 it's going to be an issue that, for the next
- 6 couple of years, we're going to be struggling with
- 7 how do you accomplish that.
- 8 So I think we're still looking at how do
- 9 you -- because as a company we support this idea
- of using a market approach like this -- how you do
- it at a California level and still accomplish your
- overall goal, which is reducing CO2 emissions, not
- just in California but globally.
- 14 MR. MARGOLIS: I think I neglected to
- 15 mention one of the very important principles,
- 16 which was it's desirable to include not just
- 17 multi-sector but multi-region, desirable to
- include the entire country, if not the west then
- 19 the entire country, if not the entire country be
- 20 part of a global solution.
- 21 Because that's where you're going to get
- the least cost solutions, because that's a way to
- 23 deal with the concept of leakage to ensure that
- you're not just pushing costs or absorbing costs
- from one sector and pushing your high cost out of

1 state and not really solving the problem.

So I think there was a consensus that
the broader the market, the broader the sectors, a
well designed program will be able to then most
effectively operate within that criteria, and
within those set of boundaries, to come up with

the best solution.

It doesn't mean that everybody's in a cap and trade program. It doesn't mean that everybody who has greenhouse gas emissions increase or who has a quantity of emissions that they're contributing is in the cap and trade program, it doesn't mean that everybody has the same level of reductions, it doesn't mean that everybody suffers through the same costs or has the same opportunities.

It just means that these are, this idea, this cap and trade program, it merits consideration. A number of different questions were addressed, well actually were deferred. We came up with a number of different questions that need to be addressed in considering a cap and trade program.

24 And those questions were listed in the 25 back of the subcommittee report. But we

```
steadfastly resisted the pressure to tackle each
of those questions.
```

- -
- For example, who's in, who's out,
- 4 whether or not there's banking, whether or not
- 5 there should be special considerations for
- 6 industries that might be pushed out of state,
- 7 whether or not there should be an allocation
- 8 method or a grandfathering mechanism.
- 9 Those questions are good questions but
- 10 we didn't want to tackle them at this point.
- MR. WHITE: A couple of questions?
- 12 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Go ahead.
- MR. WHITE: First, in looking at the cap
- and trade ideas and all the caveats you put on it,
- did you have a sense of whether our emission
- inventories are at all good enough to even begin
- 17 to design a program like that for California, or
- do we need to focus on very significant
- improvements in the emission inventories?
- MR. MARGOLIS: We have a sense that
- 21 that's a critical question, and if you don't have
- 22 a critical, a good understanding of the emissions
- 23 inventory you shouldn't do anything, cap and trade
- or otherwise in terms of making choices.
- To understand how to achieve a two

```
1 percent, a five percent, a ten percent reduction
```

- you ned to understand a reduction from what level.
- 3 To understand how cost effective the emission
- 4 reduction is when pursuing the strategy that
- 5 you're pursuing with, it's command and control,
- 6 voluntary education, feebates, cap and trade, you
- 7 need to have a quality of emissions inventory.
- 8 So the quality of emissions inventory is
- 9 critical to whatever you do. If you're going to
- 10 be making choices that impose significant costs
- 11 you need to have an understanding of what that
- inventory is and what each alternative produces,
- in terms of emissions reductions.
- MR. WHITE: Secondly, --
- 15 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Excuse me. Ralph,
- did you have a point on this issue?
- 17 MR. CAVANAGH: I think the one place
- 18 where you don't need a good emissions inventory is
- 19 if the action has independent benefits to justify
- 20 doing it. So Josh, you didn't need an emissions
- 21 inventory to know, for example, whether it makes
- 22 sense to go after efficiency in renewables, if
- 23 they were a good resource choice for the state and
- the country.
- 25 It's critical if you're setting up a

```
1 system where there are going to be costs and
```

- 2 you're trying to meet a target. And I think
- 3 you're right to put the emphasis in the context of
- 4 the emissions inventory.
- 5 But I wouldn't say you'd need it
- 6 everywhere.
- 7 MR. MARGOLIS: Well, my sense is that
- 8 there are gaps in the quality of the emissions
- 9 inventory from sector to sector, and, you know, so
- 10 it seemed that, while we're discussing and
- debating this program that getting about the
- 12 business of improving our emission inventories
- would seem to be a step we could --, you know.
- 14 MR. WHITE: Related to that, is it your
- view that this, if a cap and trade program is
- developed for California or for the region in some
- form, or some sector, that it would be CO2 only,
- or would it be multi-pollutant?
- MR. MARGOLIS: Yet another question we
- 20 deferred answering. The answer is it's going to
- 21 be, most of these questions that you might think
- 22 about are going to be answered by first answering
- 23 what are the goals of the program, does it make
- 24 sense to have it resolved A versus B in terms of
- 25 what's most cost effective, what is most certain

1 to occur in terms of additional auxiliary

- benefits.
- 3 The policy makers have to decide what
- 4 the critical elements of this cap and trade would
- 5 be, one of which would be certainty of achieving
- 6 the reduction one of them might be auxiliary
- 7 benefits, one might be equity, one might be
- 8 preserving California's industrial base.
- 9 MR. WHITE: Well, I have a sort of
- 10 different vantage point, which is that we're sort
- 11 of coming to greenhouse gas pollution reduction
- 12 after having spent a lot of time and effort on air
- 13 pollution emission reduction. And it happens
- 14 that, despite the fact that the larger greenhouse
- 15 community doesn't seem to talk about it, Mr.
- 16 Hansen, Dr. Hansen talks about this a lot, that
- 17 CO2 isn't the only pollutant to worry about.
- 18 In fact, black carbon, methane, ozone,
- 19 are all pollutants of interest. And it happens
- 20 that we have a fairly well developed program for
- 21 reducing those pollutants already. And so from my
- 22 standpoint, building off our existing inventories
- 23 and our existing control program might indicate
- that we simply want to add CO2 and other
- 25 pollutants that are not currently regulated,

inventoried, worried about, in our thinking about

this.

CO2.

Because I thought the discussion on the

oil refinery sector was illuminating. Only a CO2

centric discussion would lead you to conclude that

we want to somehow go back and burn more heavy

fuels, okay, you would never get to that

conclusion if you were thinking about more than

And so I think, you know, I also think that the broader public debate is going to depend on us achieving multiple benefits. And I think the Governor's plan does recognize that, because in some ways a core of our action items are things that we are already doing that have climate benefits but that were largely initiated for other purposes.

MR. MARGOLIS: Two thoughts. We did conclude that a cap and trade program does not necessarily have to replace the existing programs. it should complement the existing programs. It may eliminate the need for future programs because you may decide that the reductions could be achieved sector from industry-wide if it was in a cap and trade program as opposed to if it was not.

```
So the idea of a market-based program, a cap and trade program being independent of or
```

- 3 somehow supplanting existing programs such as
- 4 Pavley, it's, we didn't get to that point. We
- 5 concluded that they can co-exist.
- 6 The second is that you pursue the
- 7 answers to how the program is designed. And we
- 8 all came to the conclusion that a well designed
- 9 program is the only way to go, as opposed to a
- 10 poorly designed program -- again, it seems silly,
- but if you're making these decisions you have to
- say "I want this pollutant in the program because
- it's going to help us achieve least cost most
- 14 certain solution."
- But it doesn't mean that just because
- 16 you have five different pollutants that you should
- go after five different pollutants that contribute
- 18 to greenhouse gases.
- 19 I'm trying not to be didactic or too
- 20 simplistic, but again it all falls back to the
- 21 well designed program.
- 22 So the answer is yes, multiple
- pollutants if it's the least cost solution.
- 24 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Nancy?
- MS. SKINNER: A couple of comments.

1 First on the inventory question. There may be

- multiple reasons or whatever that cap and trade
- 3 may or may not be the optimum program for
- 4 California, either in meeting its targets or as
- 5 the best market based program for that matter.
- 6 But I think that the issue about quality
- 7 of inventory should not be a primary factor, and
- 8 the reason I say that is because we know there's
- 9 gaps in the quality of inventories, they do
- improve with experience.
- 11 And if you take the experience from,
- 12 say, UK or EEU, their inventory methodologies are
- not so superior. In fact I would say that I
- 14 personally think that the inventory methodology
- 15 that's now been adopted by our California registry
- is superior to some of the inventory methodologies
- that are used in Europe.
- 18 So I think that, while we could always
- improve in that methodology I don't think that
- 20 should be a primary factor in argumentation pro
- 21 and con for a cap and trade.
- But I want to go back to the cross-
- cutting, and I'm relatively new to the Advisory
- 24 Committee, I was only appointed in March, and I
- 25 participated in the previous meeting by phone.

And in that particular meeting, well I
heard what everyone else said and the few times I
tried to intervene nobody heard what I said, but
that's okay.

And I think it's going back to John's point about the air quality issues, not just air quality issues but rather that, I don't know how much attention the Committee or the cross-cutting, the Committee as a whole or the cross-cutting committee gave to weighing how we might integrate any kind of action, regulations or other around carbon and CO2 with existing regulations around air quality.

And I personally feel that we would probably cost them very differently. All our presentations about the cost of everything was completely from the carbon center point of view.

And there is obviously a whole cost to regulatory frameworks.

And the state and the state's taxpayers and the users of fuels and technology are already in effect bearing those now for air quality and it may be that there would be a cost reduction with them being integrated.

I don't know that for sure but it

1 certainly makes sense that if there was some kind

- of integration in a regulatory system versus two
- 3 separate ones. So I think it might be worth it --
- 4 and I don't know if we're too far along -- but it
- 5 might be worth it for the, before our final
- 6 recommendations come out for us to think about
- 7 what kind of possibilities there are for that kind
- 8 of integration.
- 9 And also I'm heartened by the fact that
- 10 the task force that the state has set up is a
- 11 multi-agency task force that will hopefully look
- 12 at it from that point of view and will not only
- 13 look at it from a carbon-centric point of view.
- 14 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Jan?
- MS. SCHORI: Yes, I, first I want to
- 16 compliment the group, because I think you have a
- 17 very large task and it's very challenging to try
- and thing this through.
- 19 With this group being kind of the
- 20 overarching principles, when I thought about the
- 21 question it occurred to me that maybe what we
- 22 could and should be doing, based on all the
- 23 information we've been getting in the
- 24 presentations is figure out where are the holes in
- 25 state policy.

And think about what we might be able to accomplish in stages, if our ultimate goal is to get to the Governor's objectives. And admittedly there are some easier targets and some more

5 difficult ones.

But one common theme that I've ben hearing this morning is that there's just flat out lack of data or insufficient data for a lot of sectors, and some of that is simply because we don't have any kind of mandatory reporting in the state.

So maybe this is more of a process question. I don't know if at the end the goal is to get to a consensus of this group or alternatively if it is to get to as many positions supported by the majority of participants in the group with dissenting opinions in each of the categories.

But what I'm thinking about is just in terms of the challenges going forward and recognizing that any time you talk about mandates there are political challenges. But we are trying to sit here and figure out what are the things we need to do if we want to make progress on this issue, which I think everyone around our table is

- 1 trying to do.
- 2 I was interested in the discussion and
- 3 the paper about, which seemed to be a very strong
- 4 emphasis on a California cap and trade system
- 5 being second best or least bet or whatever, but
- 6 I'm wondering if we have to answer that question
- 7 at the beginning.
- 8 Maybe we should be figuring out what the
- 9 pieces are, and then we figure out how do we build
- 10 enough support to get to the broader solution we'd
- 11 all like to see. But maybe the policy makers, at
- 12 the end of the day, want the opinion of this group
- 13 on whether or not a California stand-alone cap and
- 14 trade system is where we want to go, whether or
- not it should be a multi-sector approach --.
- I read the discussion paper that's been
- 17 put together, it's kind of focused on trying to
- 18 figure out, since we don't seem to have too many
- 19 folks lined up with us, although the Governor's
- 20 association is taking a look at this.
- 21 So maybe I need a little more guidance
- on what we're trying to accomplish through this
- group, and if we are going to put forth cap and
- 24 trade as the "preferred" solution it does seem to
- 25 me that we haven't done very much homework -- and

```
1 maybe it's one piece of many, it's a big piece,
```

- but there are other things that you mention in the
- 3 paper that are still worthy of exploration by the
- 4 state to see if, at the end of the day --.
- 5 My own belief is that you need a package
- of the whole thing if you're going to get there,
- 7 of all these different options including cap and
- 8 trade.
- 9 So that's kind of a long speech, and I'm
- 10 not sure if at the end of the day we're all going
- 11 to be asked to vote to support a paper, or what,
- so I'll just offer up those comments, because I
- 13 would maybe lay out recommendations by staging in
- 14 terms of what are the most immediate needs we
- have, what are the mid-term needs, what's most
- 16 feasible, and then what this group might recommend
- 17 at the end of the day is the ideal solution and
- 18 then the second best solution. I don't know.
- 19 MR. MARGOLIS: The point you make is
- 20 brilliant, it's excellent, I mean its --. Do you
- 21 cause reductions, do you achieve the Governor's
- 22 targets by only doing something in state, or do
- you somehow affect the reductions out of state.
- Given the regional and global nature of
- greenhouse gas emissions, from the purely

```
1 scientific standpoint a reduction here is as good
```

- as a reduction in Texas or in Lithuania or South
- 3 Africa. I guess we have to turn back to the
- 4 policy makers and say to the policy makers are we
- 5 supposed to cause the reductions to occur, period?
- 6 Or do we only have to cause the reductions to
- 7 occur in the state of California?
- And I wonder if it's the latter because,
- 9 very quickly, with the power sector you can't just
- 10 look at California, so by definition you have to
- 11 go outside of California.
- 12 MS. SCHORI: Right, especially if you're
- 13 looking at new power resources potentially coming
- 14 in through transmission, and the Governor at least
- has proposed such a transmission line out of
- state, then it would seem like you would probably
- 17 be -- have a broader market, I guess I'll put it
- 18 that way -- for emission reductions as well.
- 19 This is very complicated, so it's hard
- for me to try and get it into an overall outline.
- 21 MS. PULLING: Josh and Peggy, thank you
- for doing all this hard work, and I think I'm
- 23 echoing Jan, I think you put it very well. it may
- 24 be that we're just trying to figure out what's
- 25 most helpful for you, Jim, and the Governor's

1 team.

Because when I read this it wasn't clear
to me whether -- there's a lot of California
should do this and should do that visavis cap and
trade, it seemed like we were getting into the
design specifics of a cap and trade system without
necessarily knowing if a statewide only cap and
trade would be the best as compared to what.

Like Calpine, PG&E is a strong supporter of cap and trade at the federal level. What does that look like at the state level, I don't know,k I don't know if the analysis has been done, it may be, maybe that's where we should end up.

But I'm sort of struggling too about, is that, do we want to get into that level of specificity in these workgroup papers or would it be more helpful to have some sort of menu of solutions or some prerequisites, as I think John was talking about, if we're going to do anything we need to have reliable, rigorous reporting.

So I think you guys, you know, you probably had the toughest assignment, but I think it probably is worth looking at a little bit of a broader suite of options as opposed to digging in in this paper only on cap and trade. So --.

```
1 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well, I'm going to
```

- 2 let everybody else have their say before I venture
- 3 any kind of opinion. Cynthia, and then there were
- 4 others.
- 5 MS. CORY: Same concern, different
- 6 words. Having heard Josh's presentation, and then
- heard Peggy's question, who's the co-chair, I was
- 8 kind of wondering why there was a thing here, in
- 9 your page three it says "while the subcommittee
- 10 supports California's efforts to independently
- 11 pursue reductions we acknowledge this is second
- 12 best."
- 13 So I'm just wondering if that's
- 14 unanimous. And I don't think that was the
- 15 consensus of the industry and ag group. I'm just,
- 16 you know, same question, but making sure you
- 17 understand, there's concerns from myself, maybe
- 18 I'm the only person on the Committee, but being
- 19 associated with something that is already deciding
- 20 as to how a California program cap and trade is
- 21 the way to go.
- MS. DUXBURY: But there was a consensus,
- as I mentioned, from my company's perspective,
- 24 we're not ready to look at a specific program like
- 25 cap and trade yet for a single state.

That doesn't mean that we don't think
that's the best solution, we just haven't really
answered all the questions ourselves as to -- this
has been a really helpful process, and I think
Josh, who really drafted a lot of this, did a good
job of shining a light on some of the issues that
we'll all be wrestling with over the next couple
of years.

I think what is tricky is getting the kind of guidance we need to know what's valuable from this stakeholder group to sort of pass the baton to some of the others that are going to have to really address some of these issues that Josh has done a good job of shining some of the light on, that are questions that aren't going to be resolved in the next couple of weeks or in the next three months, within my own organization.

I'm not going to know in the next three months if we could support a California specific cap and trade program. I know what we think nationally, because we've been quite involved for a number of years on that as a company, in terms of federal legislation.

So I think your questions are all really helpful.

| 1 | MS. CORY: It just goes to, and I |
|----|--|
| 2 | understand that we're an advisory group, but I |
| 3 | always get concerned because I see a lot of |
| 4 | reports come out that have a lot of advisory |
| 5 | committee members on them and then they go over to |
| 6 | the Capitol and a special hearing is held and the |
| 7 | you see that so and so from the Farm Bureau, so |
| 8 | and so from Calpine, all of these people were a |
| 9 | part of this report, and it turns into |
| 10 | legislation. |
| 1 | And I just want to be sure that, as we |
| 12 | articulate this, how we present it. And I |
| 13 | understand that there's different viewpoints, but |
| 4 | it's a concern to me, and I don't know if we're |
| 15 | going to do a minority version of this report or |
| 16 | what, but it'll be really important to me how we |
| 17 | word this. |
| 18 | COMMISSIONER BOYD: Josh, you wanted to |
| 19 | make a comment? |
| 20 | MR. MARGOLIS: I think there was a |
| 21 | consensus that second best is California only, or |
| 22 | not best is California only. That's it's best to |
| 23 | have a regional program, and have a regional |
| 24 | program that could be integrated into a national |

25

program, that could be integrated into a global

- 1 program.
- 2 But that, you know, that same discussion
- 3 should happen when it comes to sector by sector,
- 4 industry by industry. It's best not to focus on
- 5 just one industry or one sector and say what can
- 6 this industry, what can this sector do.
- 7 Because if you only look at that then
- 8 you're going to say well, here are my array of
- 9 options for this particular industry, for this
- 10 particular sector, so let's choose the best option
- 11 for the sector.
- 12 But that best option may be far worse
- 13 than another option from another sector from
- 14 another region from another state. And I think
- it's fair game.
- If I was focused on the ag issues only I
- would say geez, should we be pursuing ag only
- 18 solutions in the state of California? As opposed
- 19 to saying ag solutions that we could cause to
- 20 happen in Iowa.
- 21 If the Iowa reductions are less
- 22 expensive then why force California farmers to
- 23 pursue solutions that are three times the cost of
- 24 what they could cause to happen in Iowa?
- So, see, you can apply that to any

```
industry, semiconductors to cement to construction
```

- to housing. These are valid questions.
- 3 You shouldn't look at this report and
- 4 say these guys said that it's California.
- 5 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Abby and then John.
- 6 MS. YOUNG: Yes, that's what I wanted to
- 7 comment on too, John. I think that whether or not
- 8 the focus of this particular recommendation or
- 9 lack of recommendation from this Committee is
- 10 focused on California only or regional or
- 11 national.
- 12 Most of the questions raised in this
- paper hold regardless. And if the purpose or
- 14 valuable guidance from this Committee would simply
- 15 be something along the lines of the state needs to
- 16 look and continue to look over time at the
- 17 potential development of the cap and trade program
- 18 given all the opportunities that are emerging
- 19 within the state and outside of the state,
- 20 including looking at these different issues, maybe
- 21 that's the recommendation that comes from this
- 22 group.
- 23 And it's a bit more open-ended. And
- 24 this is one of many. Certainly not pigeon holing
- 25 the group to just look at this or to look at this

- in such a narrow focus that we're saying
- California only or nothing. I think it's meant to
- 3 be a lot broader than that.
- 4 MR. BENNETT: I was very encouraged
- 5 looking at the numbers that were put up earlier
- 6 this morning about the direction of California
- 7 industrial, agricultural and other activities have
- 8 taken to the extent that greenhouse gas reductions
- 9 are occurring, and they're occurring for a number
- of reasons.
- 11 I'm concerned about this concept of cap
- 12 and trade, not only from my own industry's
- perspective, because in California the per capita
- 14 consumption of the product that we produce
- 15 continues to increase, and the number of folks in
- 16 California continue to increase substantially.
- 17 So the need to bring this material in is
- 18 critical, and already we're having to achieve that
- 19 by about 25 percent of that coming from foreign
- 20 sources. So it's very easy to understand in a cap
- 21 and trade situation where that's going to shift
- 22 more to dependence on foreign sources of cement in
- 23 California. That's not a climate friendly policy
- 24 decision.
- 25 But even more specifically, it reminds

me of something my Dad used to talk about, you
know, if you're a hammer everything looks like a
nail. And that's the sense I get of going to this
cap and trade. We have a tremendous opportunity,
as a Committee, as policy setters, to open up and
look at the activities in California and find the
dis-incentives that exist first and foremost for

reducing greenhouse gas and address those.

There's an awful lot of things that we can do with public policy and with the tax dollars that we get to incentivise this before we have to go to a cap and trade or command and control or a non-voluntary system.

And I think the Governor's challenge to us, at least the way I took it, was to get out there and find those things and move ahead and help the state's economy in doing it, that we could have a healthy economy and still meet our objectives with greenhouse gas control, and I would encourage us to try and find those opportunities before we subject ourselves to a cap and trade state only type of program.

MR. MARGOLIS: I think that, John, that applies to any measure that we take, whether it's cap and trade or command and control. If we can

get to where the Governor wants to go with any

- weight tons or measures that we're going to pursue
- 3 anyway, we have no need to talk about cap and
- 4 trade or command and control.
- 5 And if that's the case then this is a
- 6 short discussion. I think, if you look at cap and
- 7 trade you say you should only do this if it's the
- 8 best alternative. And if you can find better
- 9 alternatives, then do those. Better alternatives
- 10 that are cheaper, better, faster, more equitable,
- 11 preserve the California industrial base, you
- 12 should do those.
- 13 And if you pursue a cap and trade
- 14 program it should be well designed to meet all the
- political goals that you want, which may be,
- should be preserving the industrial base, before
- 17 you impose cost upon an industry or sector or
- 18 state. That's the way you need to go.
- 19 MR. KNIGHT: I was just curious whether
- 20 there was any effort to look at alternatives from
- 21 an analytical perspective, not political in this
- 22 case.
- For example, carbon fees, in terms of
- 24 cost effectiveness or equitability or industry
- 25 structure?

1 MR. MARGOLIS: We got going, we had a
2 very short amount of time between the time of this
3 meeting and now. So the answer is yes there was,
4 but not from a rigorous analytical standpoint.
5 There was a great deal of, I think there
6 was an expectation on the table that this

was an expectation on the table that this
particular policy option was going to receive a
great deal of attention. So the question was if
you do this, what should it look like.

10 But that's not to dismiss any of those
11 other alternatives.

COMMISSIONER BOYD: John?

MR. WHITE: Just one thought about the different sectors, the quality inventory, and the threat of increased global warming pollution.

It seems to me that the energy sector, power sector, and transportation are both sectors that appear to have things going on more than simply associated carbon emissions with economic and population growth.

In the case of the power sector we have an enormous threat of increased emissions coming from an increase in the coal sector's, our reliance on coal, unless we force or manage a shift to new technologies.

| 1 | In the case of petroleum we also have |
|---|--|
| 2 | significant increases in demand above and beyond |
| 3 | population growth. And the potential for |
| 4 | increased carbon intensity coming from the tar |
| 5 | Sands and bitumen reserves in Canada as a |
| 6 | replacement for the declining conventional |
| 7 | reserves. |

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

18

19

21

22

23

24

So I don't think that argues against the points you made in your paper but it does suggest that as we look at the various sectors, both how well equipped we are to manage and regulate, but also where the growth in global warming emissions may be coming from as opposed to where we want to get reductions to get to a lower target. That might give us a sense of where to start.

COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay, oh, Mike, 16 17 excuse me.

MR. HERTEL: I was just going to offer some comments on cap and trade in terms of 20 designing the system.

> It seems to me that Peggy's made some comments about cap and trade from the national level for power sector only. We frankly don't think that makes sense.

If you're going to do cap and trade, all 25

```
1 of the studies that I've seen at least show that
```

- the efficiencies go way up if it's multi-sectoral.
- 3 And to try to do it sector by sector doesn't make
- 4 a whole lot of sense.
- 5 Now, having said that, you pan back and
- 6 look at our situation now, which I'm taking to be
- 7 a California only situation only because the
- 8 Governor's Executive Order only applies to
- 9 California, then I guess I'd say that the cap and
- 10 trade system for the power sector makes even less
- sense, for the simple reason that you have
- 12 tremendous leakage problems that I don't think the
- 13 demand cap concept that we've been talking about
- in any way approaches a solution.
- 15 So again, I think the response would be
- this idea of going more broadly is a sine qua non,
- 17 it's a necessary thing to be successful if you're
- going to apply this to the power sector.
- 19 Otherwise, basically all you're going to get is
- 20 transference of those emissions to someplace else
- 21 with a higher cost, which is a double whammy. So
- 22 I think those two things need to be kept in mind.
- Going now to the last segment, if you
- 24 say to yourself I'm going to do it anyway, which I
- 25 don't think the state has done and the Executive

Order doesn't really accomplish that, but should

- the legislature decide to do that, then I think
- 3 whatever goal is selected, it makes sense to try
- 4 to do it in multiple sectors and not just sector
- 5 by sector.
- And that would make some sense to me.
- 7 I'm not endorsing that, I simply say that if you
- 8 decide to shoot yourself in the foot at least aim
- 9 at a digit that isn't as painful as your big toe,
- 10 you know.
- MS. DUXBURY: One quick comment on that.
- 12 The federal legislation was focused just on the
- power sector but it was multi-emission. So it was
- 14 not a carbon-centric piece of legislation. It was
- 15 looking at four major pollutants that our sector
- was specifically regulated on.
- 17 And we thought if you're going to change
- 18 how you regulate traditional air pollutants it
- 19 makes a whole lot of sense to look at carbon at
- 20 the same time, because that was the issue that was
- 21 their focus.
- 22 We have been more recently looking at
- 23 some work that Senator Binghamton has been doing
- that is, it's more carbon-centric but it's focused
- on the economy wide type program.

```
1 MR. HERTEL: No, I appreciate that, and
```

- I'd also expand it to think about all greenhouse
- 3 gases while you're at it. So the broader the
- 4 better, the scale the larger the better.
- 5 But in some cases shrinking the scale makes
- 6 the program, in my judgment, impractical. And
- 7 that's the case with the power sector, I believe,
- 8 in California.
- 9 MR. MARGOLIS: On that point, and to
- 10 Peggy's and to Mike's point, and to Cynthia's as
- 11 well, I don't know if it was artfully written,
- 12 cleverly written or just a happenstance, but the
- 13 Governor, he doesn't talk about California
- 14 emission reductions, he talks about reducing
- 15 greenhouse gases.
- So it may be the intent, and it says
- 17 that "the following greenhouse gas emission
- 18 reductions are hereby established for California.
- 19 By 2010 reduce greenhouse gas emissions to 2000
- levels," etc.
- 21 It doesn't mean reduce California
- greenhouse gas emissions, or maybe it does. But
- 23 it wasn't specified.
- 24 MR. HERTEL: Well, I thought that in all
- of your comments, and correct me if I'm wrong,

```
Josh, but I inferred perhaps wrongly the notion
```

- that, if you're going to do this, that is get to
- 3 these reductions, and you're thinking about doing
- 4 it the cheapest way possible, then offsets are a
- 5 necessary ingredient in that.
- And designing that, which gets to be a
- 7 chore, but designing that in a way that allows for
- 8 the cheapest reductions possible is a principle.
- 9 MR. MARGOLIS: You're not incorrect.
- 10 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Jason, the last word
- 11 before me.
- 12 MR. MARK: Wow, that is a wonderful
- opportunity for me, yes. And of course that
- 14 means --
- 15 COMMISSIONER BOYD: I'm just hungry
- MR. MARK: Yes, I understand. Well, I
- guess I wanted to suggest that, the challenge for
- 18 us as a Committee is that, at the end of the day
- 19 whenever our activity is out, being able to tell
- 20 the Governor and the Legislature that there are a
- 21 suite of policies that can help meet these
- 22 emission reduction targets.
- 23 And so it's difficult I think to imagine
- getting there, based on the analysis we've all
- 25 just seen this morning, but I think other analyses

without additional programs and just kind of, you

- 2 know, building up, turning up the knob on the
- 3 existing suites I guess.
- 4 So the challenge is the Governor has set
- 5 up a leadership goal for California, and I think
- 6 these emission reductions are for in fact
- 7 California emissions. And if they total up to 55
- 8 million tons by 2010 and 145 by 2020 the question
- 9 is how do we get there, and cap and trade could be
- 10 part of that opportunity.
- I would urge us to struggle as a
- 12 Committee when we're dealing with this issue about
- 13 California only, because we're of course offering
- 14 advice to the state of California. They can't
- 15 control Washington D.C. nor can they control the
- legislatures of Oregon, Wyoming, and so on and so
- 17 forth.
- 18 So I would urge us to really struggle
- 19 with this issue. I think we need to hear more
- 20 about what the concerns are about a California
- 21 specific cap and trade, either in the subcommittee
- or in the broader committee, and really explore
- this issue about what can this Advisory Committee
- 24 support that is specific to California, because we
- are in fact talking to California policy makers.

| | 10 |
|----|--|
| 1 | COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well, the first |
| 2 | thing I want to do is thank and compliment the |
| 3 | cross-cutting committee for having the courage for |
| 4 | even venturing into cap and trade as the thing you |
| 5 | chose to explore visavis a lot of other issues. |
| 6 | My other observation is I'm not |
| 7 | surprised by the lack of being able to seemingly |
| 8 | come to closure this easily, or like say for |
| 9 | today, on the subject. |
| 10 | A lot of people in the media, when they |
| 11 | heard you were looking into cap and trade, called |
| 12 | me and said oh, California's going to embark on |
| 13 | cap and trade, and all I would say is that this |

group is just looking at cap and trade as one of many approaches one might take, it does seem to permeate lots of discussions.

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Two things I need to say. One is, as you remember at the beginning of this meeting and every meeting, I point out our charge as an advisory committee under statute was to advise the Energy Commission on what it might include in terms of recommendations.

And after the statute was written the call for the Integrated Energy Policy Report became our thing to do and our forum for including

these recommendations. And as I said to you all,

- we need your input on issues we might include in
- 3 our 2005 report, which we are beginning to need to
- 4 close down into a draft.
- 5 So, the other thing that's occurred
- 6 since we started -- and knowing how complex this
- 7 was, all the issues you're addressing, I think
- 8 you've made incredible progress on a lot of them.
- 9 As I say, tackling cap and trade -- this
- 10 is probably the discussion we need at the end of
- 11 the day, but the agenda put this issue first
- 12 because it seemingly was simple and cross-cutting.
- In reality it really reflects on everything that
- we're doing.
- 15 Since we started a year ago the
- Governor, of course, has stepped up to the plate
- 17 and put us on a different, not a different course
- just added to what we're -- clarified some of the
- 19 uncertainty, and put us on a course as a state to
- 20 pursue things and charged the Secretary Pavley of
- 21 giving him recommendations by next January on
- certain things to do and so on and so forth.
- So we've been provided an off ramp by
- 24 the Governor, or maybe really he's built a whole
- 25 new freeway for this issue to carry forward. And

1 as I indicated at the beginning of the meeting,

- and as I think Eileen Tutt mentioned, the cap and
- 3 trade working group was one of the first working
- 4 groups that the Climate Action Team created.
- 5 And I indicated at the beginning, the
- 6 best thing I think we can do is hand off an
- 7 overview of this group to that group in order to
- 8 carry on its work. So, in a sense, I don't see us
- 9 having to wrestle with this much longer.
- 10 I thought Josh, in his oral presentation
- and as augmented by a lot of you, just gave some
- general guidance as to, you know, if you're going
- 13 to look at cap and trade there's a lot of things
- 14 you need to look at.
- 15 And there's a lot of other options out
- there that need to be pursued that we didn't have
- 17 time in a year to even venture a look at, since
- 18 you're basically a part-time group and I, of
- 19 multiple stakeholders who have different points of
- 20 view, I didn't ever expect consensus, and I'm not
- 21 disappointed therefore.
- 22 So I think we heard a lot of good things
- 23 today, and I think maybe in the short period of
- 24 time that we have left, which is not much at all,
- and at the end of the day we may have some

different points of view after we debate the

individual sector ones, but maybe we can find some

3 words to modify the cap and trade thing to leave

4 it kind of a general set of observations and not a

5 hard and fast recommendation.

I'm beyond feeling, in some areas, that in a year's time -- had the Energy Commission been the only player on the scene and had this group had it's charter renewed for every IEPR in perpetuity, and then thank God I wouldn't be here too much longer -- you could continue on with this

But in light of the climate we have right now I think we just need to make this advisory to others and not necessarily have to close in on a hard and fast recommendation.

and who knows what we'll continue with.

I thought it was both gutsy and fraught with all kinds of problems that the cross-cutting group chose cap and trade to hone in on so specifically visavis looking at it and maybe mentioning the others, but as indicated there is a group of veteran agency people who've had a lot of experience that are going to take a look at this and then vett their work in other public venues.

There's so many things we didn't talk

1 about today that even I'm aware of, the carbon

2 adder work of the PUC, the recommendations of this

3 agency's last IEPR to incorporate as a data

4 adequacy requirement in the building of new power

plants the CO2 and other greenhouse gas emissions

consequences which will be done in the regulatory

7 process.

There ar so many other things happening that would fit into a debate about the power sector or cap and trade that I couldn't expect a group like this in the time frames we've had to capture all of that. So I think you've done an incredible amount of work in a short period of time on a very knotty subject, and now you see how knotty it is just by the debate around the table.

So maybe we can wrap this up in a short period of time and your legacy can be pointing out to us these kinds of issues which I am very glad to hand over to Secretary Lloyd and his people to continue the debate on.

So that's my reaction to where we are today on this, but let's not close it down here, because we have many other sectors to hear from this afternoon. I think we've turned this pyramid on its head a little bit, but it should prove to

```
be interesting.
```

- We need to break for lunch, we need to
- 3 be back in roughly an hour's time, and I quess the
- 4 advisory group, Susan has lunch across the hall.
- 5 Okay, thank you everybody, see you at
- 6 2:00.
- 7 (Off the record.)
- 8 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Back on the record.
- 9 Josh wanted to get the absolute last word in on
- 10 the last item. I said I'd give him a minute or
- 11 two before we move on. Well, he did start it off,
- 12 I tried to get the last word.
- 13 MR. MARGOLIS: When you finish the
- 14 discussion then you walk into the room and people
- say gee, that was a courageous thing to do.
- I wanted to say specifically that, with
- 17 respect to the cross-cutting analysis we did, that
- 18 we did and didn't do certain things. We did not
- 19 conclude that cap and trade program is the answer.
- 20 We didn't conclude that cap and trade program of
- 21 any specific design is the answer. We didn't
- 22 conclude that it was the best answer.
- 23 We specifically said that if you have a
- 24 better answer you should pursue that. And we
- 25 talked about a number of different things that

```
1
        could be better.
```

6

15

16

17

18

- So cap and trade is not the only answer, 3 it's not the best answer necessarily. If you do 4 it you should do it right. And I think the 5 summary that I gave you was the summary of the committee discussions that got there.
- And it is fair to say, it's accurate to say that there was no conclusion about what we 8 should do next. So there is no conclusion about 10 pursuing a cap and trade program, and it was 11 specifically said that if you do it you should do it right and make sure that it's the best solution 12 13 that's on the table, acknowledging that there may 14 be others, better solutions out there.
 - COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay, with that we move to the sector based subcommittees, and I'm just going to take them in the order that they're on the agenda. Transportation sector -- must be you, Jason, because I don't see Michael here.
- 20 MR. MARK: I'll keep this brief.
- 21 Everyone has our very short effort, endeavor if 22 you will, in your package. My sense is that --23 and other committee members can help me sort this 24 out -- but my sense is there's some wordsmithing
- 25 that we're going to want to continue to do, but at

```
least from the subcommittee's perspective that
```

- 2 this is sort of our presentation for the bulk of
- 3 it.
- 4 So I was just going to walk you quickly
- 5 through it.
- 6 The first paragraph just tries to
- 7 clarify the enormity of the issue, that
- 8 transportation has got to be part of the solution.
- 9 Next are the principles that we tried to
- 10 articulate, Greg has already gone over them. I'll
- 11 just summarize them by saying that, number one, we
- 12 should have both bottom up and top down
- 13 strategies.
- Number two, that we should have
- 15 standards, but that also they should be
- 16 complemented by incentives.
- Number three, climate strategy's got to
- 18 be built into air quality and petroleum reduction
- 19 efforts.
- 20 Number four, we need short and long-term
- 21 solutions, we need the whole nine yards.
- 22 And then we took the time to
- 23 specifically highlight a couple of sectors,
- 24 because we thought they were critically important.
- 25 IN terms of emissions, cars, truck, and

1 freight trucks, and air travel, which are together

- 2 by far the bulk of the emissions from the
- 3 transportation sector.
- 4 So those are the key sectors in trying
- 5 to urge the Commission to spend some time,
- 6 particularly evaluating opportunities in the
- 7 freight and air travel sectors, which are a huge
- 8 part of the greenhouse gas inventory but for which
- 9 we don't have any serious existing policies
- 10 underway from a climate perspective, whereas in
- 11 the car side we obviously do.
- 12 But on the car side, mandatory
- 13 reductions, we explicitly culled those out, in
- 14 that California needs to take a leadership role.
- 15 And automotive incentives, here we talk about
- 16 feebates, fees and rebates as an important
- 17 strategy for complementing standards to reduce
- 18 emissions.
- 19 And then just moving on, two more items
- on the list, travel reduction at one to two
- 21 percent per year growth rate for vehicle travel.
- 22 Everything gets really hard towards meeting the
- 23 Governor's emission reductions unless we can find
- 24 some serious ways to reduce the demand for travel
- 25 in California over the coming years as population

```
1 grows.
```

19

25

| 2 | And then finally, low greenhouse gas |
|-----|--|
| 3 | emission fuels, we see those as critical as a |
| 4 | long-term option, that some of the strategies that |
| 5 | are already on the table, efficiencies for freight |
| 6 | travel for example or low-emitting technologies |
| 7 | for cars only goes so far, and that ultimately |
| 8 | we're going to have to de-carbonize our fuels over |
| 9 | the coming decades. |
| 10 | That's it. Any other subcommittee |
| 1 | members want to chime in? |
| 12 | COMMISSIONER BOYD: Wow, unanimity, no |
| 13 | questions? I just meant within the group. |
| L 4 | (conversation and laughter) |
| 15 | MR. HERTEL: Jason mentioned California |
| 16 | should take a leadership role and I would say yes, |
| 17 | particularly in working to advance federal |
| L8 | standards in this area. |
| | |

we're not in charge of our future. Cynthia, you
were next, and then Abby.

MS. CORY: Again, I mean I hate to be
the bad apple here, but some of these -- I guess
what I need to do is write a personal perspective

COMMISSIONER BOYD: We like CAFE, but

on each of the reports. Is that how we're going

```
1 to do it?
```

- There's just a philosophy, which I'm
 representing, which mandatory reductions is not a
 philosophy that some of my, that the farmers will
 support. So I guess I just need to reflect that,
 and I know that strongly, about how they feel
 about the Pavley bill.
- MS. SCHORI: It would be helpful to get
 maybe a little bit more clarification about what
 the members around the table are being asked to
 do. Are we being asked to sign off on behalf of
 our organizations, or --? Because I know that
 would help me as well.
- And is today the time that we need to do

 that, or is it at some late opportunity?
- COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well, certainly 16 today could be the last public opportunity to make 17 18 these kind of comments. At the end we're going to 19 give everybody the maximum time that the IEPR 20 process will give us for us to wrap up the written 21 stuff here and for people to put in some written 22 comments, but that's not very much more time, 23 so --.
- 24 And, you know, I mean getting to the end 25 of the day early, as I said on the first item,

```
when we put the pyramid on its head, the cross-
```

- cutting report, which was really the toughest
- 3 one -- I'm going to wait to hear from the group
- 4 more.
- 5 Actually I thought a lot of progress was
- 6 made, I don't expect unanimity. People from other
- 7 places have been surprised about the collegiality
- 8 and seeming unanimity that this state seems to be
- 9 able to get out of this group visavis their
- 10 experiences in other places.
- 11 So, we get as close as we can get, and
- then we move from there. So, anyway, there was --
- 13 Abby was next, and then John.
- 14 MS. YOUNG: Two comments. One, it's a
- piece of one of the bullet points. But I just
- 16 wanted to state that I don't think that we can
- 17 underestimate the importance of land use policies
- in affecting our transportation emissions.
- 19 And specially from my stakeholder
- 20 groups, local governments is one of the levers
- 21 that they control, so that's very important.
- 22 And then number two, perhaps it's
- 23 implied, but maybe something getting at
- transportation funding in the state, how the funds
- 25 go to the MPO's, how they leave the MPO's, what

1 the priorities for funding traditionally have been

- versus what they could be, that kind of thing.
- 3 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Have you got enough
- 4 input and guidance on that latter subject to say
- 5 something, Jason, about funding?
- 6 MR. MARK: It seems to me that's a
- 7 useful addition we ought to make. I think we'll
- 8 take it back to the subcommittee and just try to
- 9 write up a sentence that goes with it.
- 10 COMMISSIONER BOYD: John?
- 11 MR. WHITE: Not to belabor the previous
- 12 discussion, but I think both on the transportation
- 13 Pavley discussion and on the cap and trade, part
- of what we need to face up to is that we are
- 15 grappling with these issues in part because of the
- deliberate vacuum that has been created at the
- 17 federal level.
- And some of the folks here, PG&E,
- 19 Calpine, and others, have been noteworthy for
- 20 their work at the national level, that they have
- 21 walked the walk about supporting strong national
- 22 policies that might make California's unilateral
- 23 initiatives less necessary.
- 24 But it is in fact that vacuum that we
- 25 are forced to fill. And maybe one way to finesse

1 this tension that exists between do we really want

- to advocate policies that California itself would
- 3 do, if we're going to caveat that we need to say
- 4 that the thing we all agree on, or maybe many of
- 5 us agree on, is the critical need for a national
- 6 strategy that is meaningful and that addresses
- 7 this.
- 8 As I was saying in response to Ben, I
- 9 don't have an objection to nationalizing Pavley,
- 10 that's sort of what the strategy is is to do
- 11 enough states after California to get the federal
- 12 government to have to act.
- 13 But in fact I actually think Pavley is a
- 14 better paradigm than CAFE for us to work from,
- 15 because it's multi-pollutant, it integrates
- greenhouse gas and air pollution. so I think part
- of what we're struggling here is, and maybe nobody
- 18 wants to say it, but it's the failure at the
- 19 national level to even entertain and discuss and
- 20 prepare for what everybody else in the world is
- 21 inevitable.
- 22 So what's left to us, I mean, there are
- things about California doing things ourselves,
- and I'm proud of working with Jim and Ralph and
- 25 others on this, but in this case it's really that

```
failure at the national level that is forcing us
to look to doing things in part politically.
```

I mean, one of the reasons in part to do cap and trade in California is to force the issue out and get the metrics right and show people how it could be done and it isn't that hard.

But the other fact is that we have a political stalemate that is stakeholder driven, it's ideological, and it is dysfunctional for our country, and yet if this group weren't going to say that California should do some things on its own then it needs to also prepare to say what we want and demand even that the national government should do it.

COMMISSIONER BOYD: There's a crosscutting issue for you, for your committee. And
while dishing out praise, I'm going to give
honorable mention to Ben Knight and Honda with
respect to CAFE, because they're one of the
companies that has consistently supported that
idea.

That probably has something to do with why you're at the table, Ben. But in any event.

MR. CAVANAGH: Is there another auto

company that has? Fuel economy standards? I

```
think you're the only one.
```

- 2 COMMISSIONER BOYD: All right.
- MS. YOUNG: Can I just, in picking up on
- 4 that comment, in working with local governments
- 5 that have done this exact kind of progress in
- 6 California and around the country, a number of
- 7 them have included in their climate action plans
- 8 specific language saying that one of the actions
- 9 we're going to do to help meet our local target
- 10 is, I know it's not a good word, but lobby state
- and federal levels of government to -- yeah,
- 12 advocate, I don't know if you're supposed to use
- 13 advocate or not --.
- But, you know, they've actually used
- 15 that in quantified potential impacts from that
- 16 action and how it could help them reach their
- 17 local goals.
- 18 COMMISSIONER BOYD: It never hurts to
- 19 re-emphasize that the Energy Commission's been on
- 20 record, and the ARB, since 2003 with two different
- 21 reports about the importance of efficiency in all
- 22 energy fields, including transportation fuel.
- 23 Efficiency is job one in all three legs of my
- 24 energy stool -- natural gas, electricity,
- 25 transportation fuel.

But efficiency for transportation fuel
has met, until Pavley, CAFE, and this was an area,
until Pavley, the state was powerless other than
to recommend that some actions be taken at the
national level and to suggest that California try
to show leadership and even join with other states
or regional entities in trying to push this
subject.

But it's been an uphill struggle, and of course the Congress refused to act on it again a couple of weeks ago. So once again the nation state of California finds itself having to pioneer in lots of strategies.

Anyway, Abby, I want to thank you for making a bigger deal out of land use planning, because you reminded me of something that's near and dear to some of us at the Energy Commission, and to most Commissioners.

We'll be pushing land use planning pretty hard in our next IEPR and it doesn't hurt at all to have this group mention it in the context of even the climate connection, so --.

Nancy?

MS. SKINNER: I don't know if it goes to cross-cutting or not, but the land use also could

```
1 have a factor on the forestry issues. Because I
```

- was struck by, I think it was, we received another
- 3 report from some affiliates with the forestry
- 4 committee and indicated that in the 90's
- 5 California lost more forested land than the
- 6 previous decade, even though I think timber
- 7 harvest was pretty comparable.
- 8 So obviously it was losing that land to
- 9 purposes other than timber, and it was probably
- 10 development. So it didn't state what, so I don't
- 11 know statistically what the impact was, but
- 12 obviously land use policies would have an impact
- not only on the transportation side but on the
- 14 forestry and sequestration side.
- 15 COMMISSIONER BOYD: That's a good segue
- 16 to the next subcommittee report, if no one else
- 17 has a comment on this.
- 18 It's industrial and ag sector. Robert
- 19 and Cynthia. Robert, are you up?
- 20 MR. PARKHURST: Yeah, I think I'm up.
- 21 So I do have a presentation but I don't know that
- we need to go through it because it's pretty
- 23 straightforward.
- The subcommittee, I think the people
- around here know who are on the subcommittees, but

just to restate, we've got Cynthia, myself, John

- Bennett, Bob Heald, and Denise. So I want to
- 3 thank them at the outset for their work on this.
- 4 The committee came up with three major
- 5 recommendations. They're pretty straightforward.
- 6 The first is to encourage energy efficiency, and I
- 7 think a lot of the discussion we heard this
- 8 morning from CCAP underscores a lot of that.
- 9 There was a report from the Energy
- 10 Foundation in 2002 that said that California may
- 11 have as much as 96,000 gigawatt hours worth of
- 12 savings from energy efficiency. And so I think
- 13 that the focus on things such as fluorescent
- 14 lighting, high efficiency air conditioning, and
- 15 more efficient industrial processes can't be
- 16 underscored.
- 17 And in some cases I think that intensity
- 18 standards, such as were mentioned this morning,
- 19 are a good option for that. In other places
- 20 voluntary programs such as the Energy Star Program
- 21 are extremely effective, as we have seen in a
- 22 number of different industries, and especially
- 23 with appliances.
- 24 Another comment that came up quite often
- 25 was talking about removing barriers to existing

technology, and I think that's been underscored a

- number of times with respect to things such as
- 3 cement, methane digesters, even a discussion
- 4 earlier today on fire prevention activities. So I
- 5 think that's another one that is a great
- 6 opportunity.
- 7 Finally, the third recommendation that
- 8 the committee came up with was looking at new
- 9 technologies, so from a research and development
- 10 side looking at new technologies that aren't
- 11 currently cost-effective and getting them out
- there and getting people using them.
- 13 So there are two examples that were put
- in here, such as concrete houses or better
- 15 efficiency of housing that is currently out of the
- 16 cost reach, or research and development that looks
- 17 at more cost-effective products and services.
- 18 I'll pause here a moment to see if there
- 19 are any comments on that, and then we had some
- 20 specific comments from Bob and his colleagues in
- 21 the forestry sector. Yes, Ralph?
- 22 MR. CAVANAGH: If I could anticipate
- 23 possibly something that Mike may want to point out
- in this context, because I think he and I are in
- 25 agreement on it.

When we talk about net metering, which
I'm happy to do and I support it in many contexts

3 and I'm certainly prepared to look at it in this

4 context if we can find a way to deal with the

5 local air quality issues.

program.

But I think it's wrong to call it

removing a barrier. It's really about

setablishing a compensation system, and that's why

net metering proponents, of course, want it, so

that they have a reliable understanding of how

they will be compensated for the cost of the

From the standpoint of a utility that's involved it's of course also important if it's going to be part of the compensation system, which is what net metering means, that that be done in a way that's fair to all customers.

And I just think here we do a disservice if we make it sound as if the absence of net metering is somehow an arbitrary and inappropriate obstacle to something. The decision to make net metering available, which is to say a guaranteed payment at a relatively high level, is a policy decision we've made in many contexts in this state, I think often with very good cause.

```
But we should be clear about what we're
 1
         doing, and we should be clear about how we're
 3
         going to pay for it.
 4
                   And then in this context -- and here,
 5
         John, I just wanted to anticipate a concern that I
 6
         know you and I both have here -- some reasonable
         assurance that we're not creating a local air
 8
         quality problem as we move to support what I think
         all of us, k we got some very good statements in
         earlier meetings about why this was important to
10
11
         the agricultural community.
                   But I think that's the big open question
12
13
         that still needs to be resolved satisfactorily,
14
         are we paying a NOX penalty for doing this, and if
15
         so how are we going to manage it.
                   MR. PARKHURST: So, Ralph, if we move
16
         that to an incentive as opposed to a barrier --
17
                   MR. CAVANAGH: Yeah.
18
19
                   MR. PARKHURST: Okay.
                   MR. CAVANAGH: -- and then, John, what
20
21
         should be said about the air issue?
22
                   MR. WHITE: First, on the net metering
```

issue, one of the arguments that's different

between solar net metering and digester net

metering is that, but that may be similar, is that

23

24

there are benefits created on the customer side of the meter for the grid.

And one of the debates going forward about net metering is what are the nature of those benefits, what are the nature of the costs and so forth, and that requires more transparency and more data than we have.

So I think framing it as an incentive will solve that problem in the short term, but I don't think that we can necessarily say that digesters have all the same grid benefits that PV has in terms of where it occurs and so forth.

Secondly, on the NOX penalty, the simple way to get around that problem is to strip the sulphur out of the digester gas, as we do with fuel cells that are run at waste treatment plants.

There's a waste treatment plant in Santa Barbara that uses a fuel cell. Fuel cells are like advanced emission controls in that they can't have sulphur present because it poisons the cattle. And so the barrier to NOX reduction and to making the digester's engines clean is in fact the removal of the sulphur.

24 And I think there's also some issues 25 with the digesters in terms of the nutrients.

```
1 There's some debates going on in Kern County right
```

- 2 now. So I'm not sure we have gotten the best
- 3 technology yet to manage manure, and I think we
- 4 have to keep looking and keep weighing and I think
- 5 removing barriers and advancing technology and
- 6 creating incentives might be the package that we
- 7 want to look at.
- 8 MR. PARKHURST: Cynthia, do you have
- 9 anything to add on that, since this is --
- 10 MS. CORY: No, not me. Jim would say
- "yeah, she has a pile of it." Um, you know, my
- 12 response to trying to put a lot of that out here,
- 13 John, and yo missed some of the meetings and the
- 14 last meeting when we laid out our concerns was
- 15 that included in one of our first CCAP reports was
- 16 the need to put methane digesters on every farm
- 17 over 500 cows.
- 18 And so my response was holy you know
- 19 what, and so -- yeah, holy manure. And so in
- 20 trying to bring the complexity, and you've
- 21 addressed it, and there's a lot of problems and
- 22 it's, as much as we've tried and working with the
- 23 state closely and the Energy Commission, we've got
- 24 a dozen methane digesters in this state and
- 25 they're all, as Jan appropriately pointed out,

```
1 heavily subsidized.
```

- And it's hard for a farmer to run a

 dairy and also be an energy producer, especially

 if they're sitting there and not being able to

 deal with electricity.
- So I'm not sitting here promoting that
 this is the way to go, and whether it should be an
 incentive or a barrier or whatever, it was just in
 responding. I would love to see it all fit
 together and us work on it, but I was almost in a
 reactive mode because of how cement and methane
 digesters kind of got thrown out there as the
 poster children. So --.
- MR. PARKHURST: Seeing no other comments

 at this point --. One other recommendation coming

 out of the subcommittee, and they're on the

 forestry sector, and Bob, let me just throw it

 right over to you and you go ahead and discuss

 those.
- 20 MR. HEALD: Okay, so first, just to
 21 remind you all and set the stage, forests occupy
 22 about 40 million acres in California, that's about
 23 40 percent of the landscape.
- The good news is that currently on that
 landscape, forests sequester far more than the

1 industry emits. In fact, at least three times

- 2 more than the industry emits in the average year.
- 3 So they are actually contributing to greenhouse
- 4 gas reductions already.
- 5 So our recommendations are first, that
- 6 we establish some targets to protect and increase
- 7 the state's overall forest carbon stocks and
- 8 implement voluntary landowner incentive to achieve
- 9 such targets. This represents a huge existing
- 10 reduction in greenhouse gas emissions and an even
- 11 larger potential reduction.
- 12 Our next recommendation is that we
- include the crediting of forest based carbon
- greenhouse gas reductions in any multi-sector
- greenhouse gas cap or trade system that's
- 16 established.
- 17 It's incredibly important that we
- 18 understand that some form of incentive will be
- 19 necessary to active the potential increase in
- 20 carbon sequestration from California forests. And
- 21 without some formal incentive the existing levels
- are not going to be increased substantially.
- MR. CAVANAGH: Only California forests?
- 24 MR. HEALD: Just speaking to California
- 25 forests. I think the opportunities are also

1 elsewhere, but speaking to the issue in

- California, there are tremendous opportunities.
- 3 These opportunities were outlined a bit
- 4 in the consultant's report. They show that
- 5 somewhere between 10 and 20 million metric tons of
- 6 additional sequestration could occur. We think
- 7 it's substantially more than that, and at
- 8 substantially lower cost than the \$10 to \$20 per
- 9 ton.
- 10 The reason is that there are substantial
- 11 opportunities to leverage purchases of carbon
- 12 credits with other existing initiatives. There
- 13 are substantial activities in land conservation
- 14 measures where landowners are on the edge of
- getting value and putting their land under
- 16 conservation measures to protect biological
- diversity that could be leveraged with a small
- 18 amount of additional funds for carbon
- 19 sequestration and achieve dual effects.
- There are substantial areas where
- 21 landowners are interested in protecting their own
- forests from fire, whether they are private lands
- or federal lands, and again the consultants report
- 24 I think correctly illustrates that some of these
- 25 actions are actually net carbon emitters because

of the degree of thinning that is done to protect the forest from fire.

The primary reason that that degree of thinning is done is the economic cost of doing the work to protect the forest from fire. A small amount of value associated with dollars for additional carbon sequestration would allow those forests to not be thinned so heavily. They don't need it for fire protection and you would have increases in carbon sequestration as well as the fire protection.

The third area that incentives could work, and these are sort of removing barriers, is that the state's forests are already highly regulated and it's really the process of the regulation that's causing costs to landowners.

So changes in policies that would reward landowners who were willing to have higher levels of sequestration in their forest, higher levels of carbon stocks with lower permitting costs could substantially increase the amount of carbon sequestration with added biological benefits.

So those are the good news. We thing that, along the lines of land use planning, that requiring a CEQA analysis, including an analysis

of the effects of climate change and carbon 1 sequestration changes for proposed land 3 conversions from forest to non-forest land would 4 go a long way towards at least eliminating the 5 real effects of this loss of forest land from 6 changes in the type of land use, whether it's to vineyards, whether it's to commercial development, whether it's to housing development. And the CEQA 8 analysis is the appropriate way to do that. 10 We think that a public education program 11 so that folks would really understand the role

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

2.0

21

22

23

24

25

so that folks would really understand the role
that forests play in climate change is important,
and we recognize that there's a lot more research
work that needs to be done to evaluate the impacts
of climate change on California forests and to
develop the management and mitigation
opportunities that will both protect biological
diversity and increase carbon stocks.

So those are the good news, and the recommendations are based on those.

The bad news, and I want to reiterate this, and no one likes to be the bearer of bad tidings, but because forests occupy 40 percent of the state, the effects of climate change on forests could be even more negative than the

```
1 possible increases if we don't take action.
```

- Increased temperatures will cause

 increases in catastrophic fire loss if they're not
- 4 mitigated that threaten to overwhelm not just the
- 5 forest sequestration but many of the other
- 6 measures that we've talked about here today.
- And so if those aren't mitigated, or if

 we just pretend they don't exist because they're
- 9 not human emissions, we won't be really doing
- anything in terms of reducing greenhouse gases.
- 11 This will be exacerbated by shifts in
- 12 vegetation type, lower productivity of vegetation
- 13 types going to higher elevations as climate
- 14 changes, more fire risk in those vegetation types,
- 15 etc.
- 16 There are some opportunities.
- 17 Paradoxically, increases in carbon dioxide also
- 18 cause increases in plant growth, and so the
- 19 opportunity to store additional carbon in forests
- 20 increases as the greenhouse gas levels increase.
- 21 So at least there's some synergy to reduce those
- 22 ejects.
- But again, if they burn that won't
- 24 happen. And we also should not dismiss the
- 25 reality that, as vegetation changes occur and

| 1 | temperature | increases | there | will | be | huge, | huge |
|---|-------------|-----------|-------|------|----|-------|------|
| | | | | | | | |

- 2 pressures, perhaps more than anything else, on the
- 3 state's water storage and transportation system.
- 4 Most of the water that's used for ag and
- 5 cities comes from forest lands originally, and as
- 6 those snow levels increase, snow lines increase in
- 7 elevation, and vegetation types shift, and
- 8 additional fires occur, the cost of storing and
- 9 transporting water in California will increase far
- 10 more dramatically than the minor cost it would
- 11 take to mitigate those ahead of time.
- 12 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Ralph?
- 13 MR. CAVANAGH: Robert, what, obviously
- 14 CEQA applies now on its terms to, I would assume,
- 15 I'm puzzled by the third bullet, any significant
- 16 conversion of forest to non-forest land would I
- 17 would think require a CEQA analysis.
- 18 What's the hole you think you need to
- 19 fill here?
- 20 MR. HEALD: The CEQA analysis does not
- 21 have to include the analysis of the effect of
- 22 change in carbon stocks, nor does it have to
- include an analysis of the effect of changes in
- 24 emission rates of carbon dioxide.
- MR. CAVANAGH: So what, if I could,

```
1 you're not really proposing to change the scope of
```

- CEQA, you're suggesting that impacts on carbon
- 3 storage and sequestration are appropriately part
- 4 of a CEQA analysis in the context in which forest
- 5 land is being replaced with non-forest uses.
- 6 MR. HEALD: Correct. And that may
- 7 require a technical change in CEQA law. The other
- 8 issue is that the application of CEQA is often
- 9 debated when it is a "agricultural to agricultural
- 10 change."
- 11 However, the change from forested
- 12 landscape to, for example, vineyard landscape, as
- 13 much as I like a nice glass of cabernet sauvignon,
- is an ag to ag change, but it also carries
- 15 significant changes in the amount of carbon stocks
- that will be on that site for a long time.
- MR. CAVANAGH: I would much prefer,
- 18 particularly since I'm seeing it for the first
- 19 time today, rather than have this group recommend
- 20 amending CEQA, which means you throw open the law,
- 21 and basically you take on all comers before the
- 22 California Legislature, which is not something I
- think friends of CEQA are eager to do,
- 24 understandably.
- 25 It might be better to see if, through

1 administrative interpretation -- because I will

- 2 just tell you, I think this is a reasonable
- 3 request -- I think that CEQA can be readily
- 4 construed, particularly in an era of increased
- 5 concern about climate change, to encompass these
- 6 things.
- And I think we would be well advised to
- 8 frame the recommendations in terms of an
- 9 administrative application of the exiting statute,
- 10 rather than just suggesting that the statute
- itself be thrown open again.
- 12 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Other questions?
- 13 Comments? In the back of the room. You're going
- 14 to have to pay the price if you want to talk, come
- 15 to a mike.
- 16 Identify yourself?
- MS. PASSERO: Michelle Passero with
- 18 Pacific Forest Trust. And I just want to chime in
- 19 with what Ralph was saying. Appendix G of CEQA
- 20 has a list where it identifies, it's almost a
- 21 checklist, and it can probably be done
- 22 administratively where you can add the forest
- 23 sector and climate effects.
- 24 So it may not have to be a legislative
- change.

1 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Any other questions
2 or comments? Do I take silence to mean a kind of

3 general sense of comfort with -- oops, that got a

4 hand.

MR. CAVANAGH: Jim, and just one other thing to note. How forest based greenhouse gas reductions are included in a cap and trade is of course a formidable question. It has been one of the most difficult questions addressing, it has proved to be a very tricky issue in Europe, and the design, as many of you know who have looked at the European system.

I don't have any problem with the proposition that you've got to take the issue on when you're designing a cap and trade system, and that it's fairly on the table.

I take us here to not be making any suggestion as to how specifically to do it, because the issue of how do you account for these things, how long the credits endure or what kind of an enforcement structure there is, the instate versus out of state dimension, because it's a little difficult to explain why instate carbon has a privileged place over out of state carbon in this particular context.

And rather than taking us down that
road, if there's a clear understanding around this
table that we're not going there, agreeing that
this is an issue that is properly on the table
when you're looking at the design of a cap and
trade system for carbon.

And I certainly have no problem with

And I certainly have no problem with that, but I wouldn't want to go any further than that right now.

COMMISSIONER BOYD: Yeah, I noted that the, in the write up the lead-in sentence was "establish," but the first words in the written paragraph were "the state should consider," so there's a bit of a difference that folks might want to look at. Wendy?

MS. PULLING: A question. Now that we're talking about forestry, I wonder if the team considered the carbon sequestration issues around not ag and not forestry but sort of everything else, like wetlands, uplands --.

Because I know there's a lot of work being done there, and perhaps if we're -- you know, just as Ralph was saying, this should be an issue for consideration, forests, I would suggest that wetlands as well as riparian areas.

| 1 | And it doesn't really fall into ag |
|----|---|
| 2 | necessarily, it doesn't really fall into forestry |
| 3 | MR. HEALD: I think that's an excellent |
| 4 | point, and we did not explicitly consider those, |
| 5 | though they are often one of the elements in the |
| 6 | landscape that is most sought after in terms of |
| 7 | conservation easements. |
| 8 | So the existing protocols for forests |
| 9 | really don't focus on that, but adding that |
| 10 | element I think would be quite useful. |
| 11 | COMMISSIONER BOYD: So, could I |
| 12 | anticipate then a few words on that? |
| 13 | MR. SMITH: If I can add, you've alread |
| 14 | done a bunch of work looking at range lands and - |
| 15 | yes, you personally. It's on the PIER website. |
| 16 | And Winrock did a bunch of that analysis, and |
| 17 | agencies have also done a bunch of the analysis. |
| 18 | And there are opportunities for |
| 19 | restoring range lands where you could get several |

MS. PULLING: I'm interested, I'm sure

millions, maybe tens of millions of tons over the

23 we mentioned it somewhere in here.

next couple of decades.

- 24 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Points well made.
- 25 Robert, do you have more?

20

```
1 MR. PARKHURST: No, that's it from our
```

- 2 committee.
- 3 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Why did I think this
- 4 part would be easy, and the first part so hard.
- 5 The power sector. Ralph and Jan.
- 6 MR. CAVANAGH: The tradition is that you
- 7 go first, but if you want me to I will.
- I think that what's important to say,
- 9 this is divided, at least in my mind, into three
- 10 parts. There is a recommendation, a set of
- 11 recommendations that are taken from the discussion
- 12 at our last meeting with no substantial changes,
- 13 and that's items one, two, three, four and five.
- 14 And we can certainly discuss them again.
- 15 I mean, no one finally assented to them, but each
- of those was discussed at the last meeting, we
- 17 went through them.
- 18 The one substantive change that is I
- 19 think worthy of note right now is that the, in
- 20 item five, what was a somewhat longer discussion
- 21 of cap and trade approaches has been shortened
- 22 with a reference to the existence now of a Climate
- 23 Action Team effort that the Governor has
- 24 established to deal with this.
- 25 And what is, I hope, an appropriate nod

in that direction and a statement of hope that we can be of assistance.

Otherwise what you've got, and as you had before, is an endorsement of the California PUC's effort to begin incorporating the financial risks of global warming emissions into resource procurement decisions; a reference to the importance of doing that as a way of protecting California households and businesses from increasingly obvious financial and reliability risks;

the effort to get each California utility to adopt an action plan dealing with what it can do to reduce greenhouse gas emissions; the creation of a statewide and regional program for determining and tracking emissions.

And so that body of material if you will is pretty much what we discussed at the last meeting.

There are two additional items, one of which is I hope a straightforward consensus item, which is simply the acknowledgment that I think tracks all of our discussions over the past year that any policies addressing greenhouse gases from electric generation should treat instate and out

1 of state sources in a non-discriminatory fashion.

- And I was thrilled to see that at long
- 3 last the reporting from the group of emissions has
- I think really done that, and I applaud it.
- 5 That's Peggy Duxbury's suggestion and I
- 6 wholeheartedly join it in item six.
- 7 The final item is not a consensus item,
- 8 and I will simply introduce it and encourage some
- 9 discussion. It is whether this group should call
- 10 out, as I think we did at our first meeting and I
- now want to raise the point forcefully again, the
- 12 importance of comparable levels of effort by all
- of California's utilities in responding to the
- 14 challenge of climate in general and efficiency and
- 15 renewable energy investment in particular.
- 16 What gives me some sense of urgency
- about -- I don't think that it's framed in an
- 18 accusatory way, I would maintain that it's framed
- in a positive and exhortatory way, but I do
- 20 believe and simply note in this forum that I think
- 21 I have good cause for believing it, that something
- of a gap has opened up between the performance of
- 23 public power as a sector and investor-owned
- 24 utilities as a sector in California.
- 25 And I say this as someone who

1 historically views himself as a friend of both, an

- 2 agnostic as between the two forms of ownership as
- 3 to which is best. I think either can be best,
- 4 depending on the circumstances.
- 5 But what we've got now is a situation in
- 6 which the Public Utilities Commission has raised
- 7 the bar for our investor-owned utilities, has set
- 8 more aggressive targets for efficiency and
- 9 renewables, and I don't think we have yet seen a
- 10 response from the public power sector.
- 11 This was largely a non-issue for the
- decade following 1996, because public power then
- 13 stepped up -- and I note it and applaud it for
- 14 doing so -- stepped up and agreed to be bound by
- 15 basically the same kind of relative level of
- 16 effort requirement on efficiency and renewables as
- 17 private power.
- 18 The legal requirement in '96 was that
- 19 both sectors would dedicate comparable fractions
- 20 of their total utility bills to investments in
- 21 efficiency renewables, low income services, other
- 22 public purposes so that there would be no
- 23 competitive disparity in terms of the impacts of
- 24 those investments on the cost of electricity from
- 25 public and private power.

What I would observe in 2005 is that I 1 2 think that at best public power has continued to 3 comply with the 1996 requirement, while investor-4 owned utilities have moved ahead and raised their 5 level of effort. 6 And there is some risk, therefore, without an admonition of comparable effort by both sectors that a competitive problem could emerge 8 again. And I say that before giving way to her, 10 11 what I need to say by way of qualification of what I just said is that there is one public power 12 13 institution that conspicuously has not allowed a 14 gap to emerge, that conspicuously has not tried to 15 gain any sort of advantage in terms of electric service cost by reducing its effort or not 16 17 competing aggressively with utilities, and that's the Sacramento Municipal Utility District. 18 19 So she has complete moral and other

So she has complete moral and other stature to step up and object to this amendment of mine, and I should acknowledge that before inviting her to add anything she wishes.

But I think those are the three things that we have to look at. We've got to look at what we talked about last time, we've got to look

20

21

22

23

24

```
1 at Peggy's straightforward and I hope generally
```

- 2 applauded admonition to treat out of state and
- 3 instate generation in a non-discriminatory way,
- 4 and then I hope we'll talk a little bit about this
- 5 question of relative level of effort. Jan?
- 6 (laughter)
- 7 MS. SCHORI: Kind of hard to know where
- 8 to start, isn't it?
- 9 MR. CAVANAGH: Well, you could agree
- 10 with everything but the last thing.
- 11 MS. SCHORI: No, I was going to say --
- 12 actually we worked collaboratively to try and put
- 13 this thing together and I do want to thank Ralph,
- 14 because I was kind of zooming around the country
- 15 and having trouble with my Blackberry doing e-mail
- responses with attachments that wouldn't open, so
- 17 thank you for taking on the --
- 18 MR. CAVANAGH: At midnight in the Denver
- 19 Airport.
- MS. SCHORI: -- yeah, I was stuck at
- 21 midnight in the Denver Airport e-mailing Ralph.
- Isn't that everyone's dream.
- 23 (laughter)
- 24 MR. CAVANAGH: All of you have done it.
- MS. SCHORI: At any rate, I -- well,

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

first off, let me make just sort of an overview

comment. The single biggest change that's

occurred from the original presentation of these

concepts to this group for your consideration is

the Governor's announcement of an express goal for

6 the state of California.

So that is a new event, and that needs to influence what we put together here, because I do think we have a fairly clear statement of policy objective from our top state executive on where we should all be trying to go.

With respect to the draft that we have, then, as Ralph mentioned, it went up through number five, and with respect to -- I'll talk about 3B in a moment -- but the proposed item six, we can either do it as an item six, or from my perspective you could actually roll it in to 3B, where we're talking about trying to figure out what everybody's greenhouse gas emissions are.

But I am in concurrence with Ralph with respect to the fundamental principle that Peggy enunciated that we do not want to export our pollution to other states, we need to be calculating that in and making our decisions knowingly, so to speak, so that we're not just

exporting pollution to other states and increasing

- 2 the problems from a national perspective on
- 3 greenhouse gases.
- 4 So, from my perspective that would be
- 5 one way to fix that. The other -- but we could
- 6 leave stand alone six too, it's more of a drafting
- 7 thing -- under number three, I was wondering, and
- 8 I haven't even had a chance to ask Ralph about
- 9 this one, but right now it says "every utility" --
- and I will say there are some minor edits in the
- 11 language --.
- The drafting language that we did
- 13 change, in response to some of Ralph's concerns I
- 14 had proposed that we make it very clear that we
- 15 are talking about an overall state goal that needs
- 16 to be met by public power and investor-owned
- 17 utilities, that's why you now see the language
- 18 that says expressly "each kind of utility needs to
- 19 have a plan."
- The Energy Commission can do one for,
- 21 either that or I was thinking either SCAPA or NCPA
- 22 might do it for either of the small
- 23 municipalities, keeping in mind that it's always a
- challenge, because there's more than 30 of them,
- trying to come up with a single fix for everyone.

But I was thinking we could add "should 1 2 develop an action plan to meet the Governor's 2010 3 and 2020 goals," so that we're expressly stating 4 what the objective is, and it eliminates some of 5 the ambiguity about what we're trying to 6 accomplish, now that we have a state goal. So that will bring me then to Section 3D as it's been proposed by Ralph, and I did talk to 8 him a little bit about this. 10 From my perspective I wanted to find the 11 comparability, if that's the way to characterize this, as meeting the Governor's overall goals. 12 13 And that I think it's reasonable that public power 14 needs to play a role in doing that, I don't know 15 that my fellow muni's are all quite there, but I'm working on them to get there. 16 17 And so rather than getting into what is kind of an age-old debate about competition 18 19 between public power and private power, I am not 20 in support of this language about looking for 21 competitive advantages. Instead I'd like to frame this from the 22

state's perspective that there is an overall goal
that we're all trying to achieve that has been
laid out by the Governor, and that all segments of

the industry need to try and work towards doing
that.

And the first stage is going to be to

get this action plan developed, and for me at

least to key part of this action plan is trying to

figure out -- first off, just get the database set

up, and then secondly try to come up with the

least cost solutions that work.

And they may be different depending on where you are in the state. Again, I'm not quite sure there's a one size fits all. I talked to

Josh a little bit at lunch today because one of the things we'll have to think through as we go forward is do your fixes only come out of the power sector or do you go deal with greenhouse emissions if you're a power utility in the cement industry or someplace else if that's the most cost-effective solution to help meet this goal.

Right now I think it's a little

premature to try and figure out what the answer

is, but I do think that the obligation should be

there to develop a plan, have everybody figure out

what are the most cost-effective solutions, and

then at the end of the day we have to figure out

how much money we spend out of the power sector

- 1 trying to achieve these goals.
- 2 And I'm not sure I have a good handle on
- 3 that. As I mentioned earlier this morning, my
- 4 understanding is, at least for resource planning
- 5 purposes that I think the PUC is using -- you said
- 6 \$8 to \$25, but \$8 as the original? We're looking
- 7 at a lot of price spread on different options that
- 8 are out there, and I for one, to commit SMUD to
- 9 doing something like this want to have my expert
- staff guys go figure out what's the most effective
- 11 way for us to get there.
- 12 But I, at least on behalf of SMUD,
- 13 support the concept that the whole industry needs
- 14 to go after this goal. I just would prefer not to
- 15 frame it in terms of competition between IOU's and
- public power, because I don't think that's really,
- for purposes of this report, what it's about.
- 18 This report we're trying to accomplish what the
- 19 Governor has set up for the whole state.
- 20 MR. CAVANAGH: Could I then, in seeking
- 21 unanimity on this point try the following. You
- 22 would propose to add the words "to meet the
- Governor's goals" after "should develop an action
- 24 plan."
- MS. SCHORI: Yes.

```
1 MR. CAVANAGH: And if we put that in and
2 then we remove the offending phrase "certainly no
3 utility should seek or achieve a competitive
4 advantage", would you then be okay?
```

So that we are then simply on record as saying that utilities should assume comparable responsibilities.

MS. SCHORI: Well, I guess I was trying to avoid the phrase "comparable responsibilities" because I was trying to address that -- since that's a little more vague, what I was trying to do was get something very specific, which is every utility needs to have a plan to deal with its share of getting to the Governor's goals, develop a baseline.

But I will give you as an example,
you've got little teeny weeny Healdsburg, which is
almost 100 percent renewable energy as I recall,
and then you have maybe Anaheim, which has a lot
of coal. There are going to be different answers
at the end of the day and I'm not quite sure that
I'm ready today to commit.

I don't know what "comparable" means I guess, but at the end of the day we should be measured by the Energy Commission, they're in here

1 as kind of the public reporting house, to see are

- 2 we getting where we need to be getting from a
- 3 state perspective.
- 4 And I recognize there will be others who
- 5 want to comment on this, but that was the
- 6 advantage of me being a co-chair, I got to go
- 7 first, so --.
- 8 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay. Thank you,
- 9 comments, questions?
- 10 MS. PULLING: I have a question for Jan
- 11 and Ralph, and I'm wondering what you all think,
- 12 or what conversation you had with Peggy and others
- 13 about the competitive advantage issues if you will
- 14 that California may face ultimately, hopefully
- soon, when federal regulation does kick in to
- 16 force.
- 17 And I certainly don't have an answer
- 18 there, but I'm just wondering if this paper is a
- 19 place to flag the potential anyway, to flag the
- 20 concept that we certainly don't want to be doing
- 21 anything as California in the power sector that
- 22 could put us at a competitive disadvantage when
- the national, other companies are regulated.
- 24 So I'm just curious if you guys gave
- 25 that much consideration?

```
MS. DUXBURY: Well, it's, I mean, it's
 1
         something that I was going to raise as well,
 3
         although I actually see it -- it was the subject
 4
         of a lunch conversation that Bob and I had, that
 5
         where California sits today we actually probably
 6
         have a competitive advantage as a state if the
         country moves towards a more carbon constrained
         future.
 8
                   And I was writing down some statistics.
         Our power sector emits about .66 pounds per
10
11
         megawatt hour of CO2, the national average is
         1.46. So we're about 55 percent lower in our
12
13
         carbon intensity than the rest of the country.
14
                   So if a manufacturer faces a future cost
15
         to carbon, California is probably a better place
         to be located than perhaps Ohio or Indiana.
16
                   MS. PULLING: What happens though with
17
         the baseline issue where we improve on that
18
19
         megawatt per hour, what can we as California do to
20
         protect our collective baseline so that --
                   MS. DUXBURY: I think that's the
21
22
         challenge going forward, and then it gets back to
23
         how do you structure a cap and trade program in
24
         the future that's national in such a way that it
```

recognizes those early movers, such as a

- 1 California.
- 2 How do you reward, I mean the efficiency
- 3 has basically stayed the same in California and
- 4 other places in the country, efficiency has gone
- 5 up, or energy consumption has gone up, what, 50
- 6 percent or something, per capita, and I suppose
- 7 that means that it's important that California, in
- 8 the national debate, makes sure that it doesn't
- 9 disadvantage itself for the early action that it's
- 10 taken as a state.
- MS. DUXBURY: I think potentially some
- 12 kind of language in here that just kind of flags
- 13 it generally, whether you want to call it credit
- 14 for early action or protect a baseline, whatever
- it is, so that the early movers --
- MS. SCHORI: That's a good point,
- 17 because, at least I was told that the new European
- 18 system that was rolled out, they did not do that,
- 19 and everybody was basically assigned the initial
- 20 allocation of allowances based on their current
- 21 emission levels.
- So people who had gotten out ahead in
- essence got no recognition for that, and if
- 24 anything started from a shrunken base, where maybe
- some of the cheaper fixes had already been done,

and they were looking then only at the higher cost alternatives.

And that's consistent with state law, at least the Climate Registry, that the goal is to ensure that you get credit if you're taking action ahead of some kind of national or regional scheme.

MR. PARKHURST: I think you can also see it as an advantage for businesses. I mean, this is what Peggy and I were talking about, was that California has the fifth cleanest energy portfolio in the nation.

And so I think that, when it gets to a point of deciding where you're going to locate a business, rather than moving across the border to Nevada in the future people would choose to move back to California.

I think having something like that in there makes some sense.

MS. DUXBURY: Yeah, and maybe one way we can deal with it in this process isn't so much that this is a risk, but this is one thing that California, California businesses, have an advantage in looking toward the future with the likelihood of CO2 regulations, and perhaps just state some of these statistics to put them out

- 1 there. As a good start.
- 2 MR. CAVANAGH: Yeah, it would be
- 3 terrific, for example, if the California Energy
- 4 Commission and the PUC would just together
- 5 calculate the potential downside of being in a
- 6 more carbon-intensive jurisdiction compared to,
- 7 using Peggy's numbers.
- 8 The differences are dramatic in terms of
- 9 collective exposure to future economic damage if
- 10 you're in a low carbon state versus a high carbon
- 11 state.
- The only thing I'd suggest here,
- 13 California has nothing to fear from national
- 14 limits on carbon, I would submit to all of you,
- 15 almost regardless of how the allocation scheme is
- done. We will be winners.
- 17 It would be nice to be even bigger
- 18 winners. So I would have no problem with calling
- 19 out to our representatives the importance of
- 20 making sure that the deal is struck in a way that
- 21 recognizes California's early action.
- 22 But I think everyone around this table
- 23 knows, most of those early actions were taken for
- 24 reasons independent of carbon. They were taken
- for reasons having to do with reducing energy

1 costs and improving fuel diversity, and they were

- well worth taking with or without a carbon
- 3 dividend at the end.
- We should try to make sure we get the
- 5 carbon dividend too.
- 6 MR. WHITE: On that last point, my sense
- 7 is that when we talk about competitive advantage
- 8 and disadvantage I want to make it clear that I
- 9 think the competitive advantage is to being
- 10 cleaner sooner, particularly given the price of
- 11 fossil fuels, the competitive advantage lies with
- investments in efficiency and renewables.
- 13 And anyone who thinks they're getting a
- 14 competitive advantage by not doing those
- investments I think is sadly mistaken.
- 16 My friends at the LA Department of Water
- 17 and Power miscalculated their future gas costs,
- 18 didn't hedge, cut their efficiency programs, and
- 19 raised rates, without calling it that.
- 20 So I think it's important that we not be
- 21 defensive in our thinking, and particularly that
- 22 there is virtue to continuing to do what the state
- 23 has already done, particularly if we can do it in
- 24 a way that accentuates our competitive advantage.
- The specific suggestion I wanted to make

is in number four on this list. I'd like to cull

- 2 out a little more specifically the virtues of
- 3 coordinating with the Western Governor's
- 4 Association in the development of the WREGIS
- 5 tracking and verification system, which I think is
- 6 a place where we can meet our colleagues in the
- 7 western states halfway, because they see advantage
- 8 in the WREGIS program as a way to sell us their
- 9 clean, renewable power.
- 10 It also may be a way for us to get them
- going forward on inventories and compatible goals.
- 12 Because I do think that -- this is part of the cap
- 13 and trade discussion -- but to the extent that we
- 14 could get harmonized inventories and the ability
- 15 to make the reductions fungible across state lines
- there would be some advantage.
- 17 So something that might reference the
- 18 WGA's work in this area, and that the California
- 19 Energy Commission is working with them in the
- 20 development of the tracking system. But I just
- 21 think some encouragement to broaden ourselves into
- the western region.
- 23 We have the West Coast Governor's
- 24 Climate Collaborative, the WGA Clean Energy
- 25 Initiative for 30,000 megawatts of clean air.

1 Those two initiatives together might be referenced

- 2 in this section as a sign of progress we want to
- 3 continue on.
- 4 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Nancy?
- 5 MS. SKINNER: Just a question for the
- 6 committee, I wondered if there had been any kind
- 7 of discussion or evaluation of using a mechanism
- 8 like the state of Oregon has. I mean, it's
- 9 somewhat like what the PUC is recommending around
- 10 the carbon adder, but it is slightly different in
- 11 terms of the charging just a higher amount for
- 12 western electricity generation that goes over a
- 13 certain amount of emissions.
- 14 And was the issue primarily the problem
- 15 with interstate commerce? Because I think that
- Oregon has now managed to apply it -- did they
- apply it only on instate generation or --?
- 18 MR. CAVANAGH: Oh no, it's instate only,
- and I'll tell you why I personally strongly
- 20 prefer, Nancy, the PUC approach. The Oregon and
- 21 Washington approaches apply only to new generation
- 22 constructed in their states, and there the charge
- a small premium for carbon above a performance
- 24 standard, as you said.
- The PUC policy is applying to carbon

2 4 4

```
1 equally, and it's not just -- I think Oregon and
```

- 2 Washington have created a small tax on new
- 3 generation, and from my perspective -- this is
- 4 not, I mean, with great respect to my friends at
- 5 Oregon and Washington, who mean well in this
- 6 regard.
- It is not a step forward to put a small
- 8 tax on new generation when you are leaving the
- 9 incumbents scott free, when you're doing nothing
- 10 to address existing fossil generation.
- 11 And I think the PUC's approach, which
- 12 treats all fossil emissions the same as our
- 13 principle calls on it to do, in and out of state,
- 14 is absolutely the right way to do it, and I wish
- Oregon and Washington would follow us on this one.
- 16 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Mike?
- MR. HERTEL: Just a few comments.
- 18 Ralph, in admonition to making some comments, I
- 19 did prepare some. And I thought I'd pass them
- 20 out. I didn't know exactly how to go about this,
- 21 so I figured --
- 22 MR. CAVANAGH: But I figured you'd like
- 23 3D.
- MR. HERTEL: Yeah, that's great. What
- 25 tried to do here was just go down this graph and

1 make lineated comments so that you would have some

- feedback, because I haven't had a chance to review
- 3 this with all of my senior management, so I'm not
- 4 in a position to take a hard and fast spot on
- 5 this.
- But the first thing I want to do is make
- 7 it clear that I don't think that our company could
- 8 share in the representation of these views. In
- 9 fact, I'm certain of that.
- 10 We're going to continue to look at this
- 11 strongly and try to give feedback, but if the time
- has come, Jim, for closure on this, we'll
- 13 perfectly understand that. We just want to get on
- 14 the record with our current comments.
- With respect to the first paragraph,
- 16 this financial risks issue, as has been widely
- 17 noted today, the PUC did adopt the greenhouse gas
- 18 adder for new procurements in the investor-owned
- 19 world.
- 20 And so I'm hoping that what you meant by
- 21 this was to apply to all the rest of the world,
- 22 and I don't think it's just the municipals, I
- think it's all load-serving entities, including
- 24 community choice aggregators, and we should be
- 25 universal in our application of that kind of a

- 1 term.
- 2 And number two -- and I had to split
- 3 them on the page because my comments were so
- 4 interminably long that I couldn't put them on one
- 5 page. But on number two, while I don't have any
- 6 objection at all to commending the action of the
- 7 PUC, the demand cap concept that we're still
- 8 entertaining here, and quite seriously I believe,
- 9 raises some really large concerns for us in terms
- of the cost of going in that direction and how
- those costs will be absorbed.
- 12 And our concern is that if you did such
- an approach, most LSE's, and I believe all either
- 14 through law as with the investor-owned utilities,
- and I believe the municipals, but also through
- 16 contract if you're a private LSE, you have an
- 17 obligation to serve demand.
- 18 So if that demand exceeds whatever cap
- 19 the state chooses to set, then there's a
- 20 difference that will have to be made up either
- 21 through a payment of some sort of a penalty for
- excess or by going and getting power, assuming
- that it could even be found, that would be
- 24 considerably more expensive than the power that
- you're replacing from the grid.

And a real concern I have is how do you 1 handle those costs. First, what are they? And we 3 don't even know at this stage of the game, and 4 that's why I'm tremendously interested in the 5 modeling that's being done. 6 I think that's to be commended, but we need to be very careful that we get a very clear and objective understanding of how much that cost 8 is going to be, whether it's to meet the Governor's goals or some other set of goals. And 10 11 there is at least one other set that's being entertained by the Legislature. 12 13 So, I'm concerned that, if it's a 14 penalty that we pay for exceeding that greenhouse

cap, and we pay that penalty, in the IOU world that cannot be passed on to our ratepayers. That's a shareholder cost.

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

And someplace that cost has to come home to roost or I believe we'll find ourselves potentially in the same kind of electricity crisis situation that we did before by attempting to ignore some of these externality costs that have to be internalized.

24 MR. WHITE: Could you explain that last 25 point?

```
1 MR. HERTEL: Yeah, because if you set a
```

- 2 cap, John -- I'm assuming the cap is going to be
- 3 below the demand, that's a fair assumption I
- 4 think. Does that make sense to you?
- 5 MR. WHITE: Well, except that the nature
- of the emissions depends on the means of producing
- 7 the power.
- 8 MR. HERTEL: Well, the point I'm trying
- 9 to make is, right now what we see is that we have
- 10 a certain percentage of our power imported from
- 11 outside the state. And everybody's correct in
- 12 saying that the greenhouse gas intensity of that
- power is higher by a factor of 50 percent higher
- 14 than what we have here in the state.
- So, now, if I'm going to set a cap
- inside the state that applies to all that power
- 17 I've got to replace, I either have to do it by
- 18 replacing it with natural gas, renewables,
- 19 something of that nature, all of which is more
- 20 expensive than the power that I'm replacing.
- MR. WHITE: Maybe.
- MR. HERTEL: Well, I don't know how
- you'd make any other argument at this stage of the
- 24 game, and for the foreseeable future.
- MR. WHITE: Okay, but, I'll reserve the

1 right to make that argument. I just want to know,

- I want to know how this causes the power crisis to
- 3 develop.
- 4 MR. HERTEL: Okay, so the cost then
- 5 differential for making up that power. First, I
- 6 have a question as to whether we could find that
- 7 amount, depending on what the cap is set, but
- 8 assuming you could, then the cost of that
- 9 replacement power has to have a home. That's all
- 10 I'm suggesting.
- If that home is in a penalty, then I
- 12 cannot pass that cost along to my ratepayers. So
- 13 I'm flagging this as a significant issue, because
- 14 I think the point would be that if there was a
- 15 cost associated with meeting the cap that cost
- 16 needs to be borne by the consumers who demand the
- power, and who's obligation it is on my part to
- 18 serve, and not to rest with the shareholders of
- 19 the private investor-owned utilities who cannot
- 20 bear that burden differential.
- 21 MR. WHITE: And how does that cause the
- power crisis?
- 23 MR. HERTEL: It depends on how big that
- 24 cost is. If the cost is extremely high and you
- 25 try to load that cost on to the shareholder

1 instead of the ratepayer, then that cost could be

- 2 significant and could cause financial difficulties
- 3 for the companies.
- 4 If you're cutting the carbon intensity
- 5 down to where California is, I'd say that is very
- 6 likely, especially in the longer term of these
- goals that are being set, to be a significant
- 8 issue. I don't know, but I'm flagging it as a
- 9 concern and suggesting that the modeling needs to
- 10 be done and done carefully before we leap into
- 11 that breach.
- On number three, which is the further
- actions to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, we
- 14 suggest that these action plans, again, ought to
- 15 be done by all the load serving entities, and it's
- also the generators, the private generators, who
- ought to respond to that kind of proposal.
- 18 MS. DUXBURY: Mike, I was going to say,
- 19 I think IPP's should be a part of that too,
- 20 Independent Power Producers, on number three.
- MR. HERTEL: Okay. And on part C
- 22 there --
- MR. CAVANAGH: I guess, to the extent
- 24 they sell it retail. If they don't have retail --
- 25 the purpose here is to address all the entity

```
selling retail, you're absolutely right, the load
```

- 2 serving entities --
- 3 MR. HERTEL: To the extent they sell
- 4 retail.
- 5 MR. CAVANAGH: Right, but if --
- 6 MR. HERTEL: If they don't then it's not
- 7 important.
- 8 MR. CAVANAGH: Okay.
- 9 MR. HERTEL: Again, in part C, where
- 10 you're talking about --
- 11 MR. CAVANAGH: On three you actually
- 12 start by, some nervousness about reductions. You
- do support the Governor's targets, don't you?
- MR. HERTEL: No, not necessarily. I
- 15 don't know whether those targets could be achieved
- at a cost that our company could stand up and say
- 17 made a good deal of sense. We don't know that at
- 18 this stage.
- 19 The thing that we're calling for is to
- 20 try to do some analysis before we support those
- 21 goals, to understand what the cost of
- internalizing and meeting those goals really is.
- MR. CAVANAGH: Okay. So Edison doesn't
- 24 know what it's position is yet, but it's still
- checking.

```
1 MR. HERTEL: No. We're looking at it.
```

- MR. CAVANAGH: With the hope that, it's
- 3 still possibly that Edison will support the
- 4 Governor's targets?
- 5 MR. HERTEL: You can always hope, Ralph.
- 6 MR. CAVANAGH: Yeah, okay, good. I'm
- 7 very hopeful.
- 8 MR. MARGOLIS: Mike, your support is
- 9 reserved regardless of whether or not the
- 10 reductions come instate or out of state?
- 11 MR. HERTEL: Correct. It's tough if you
- 12 go just instate. I'm going to skip to number four
- 13 to speed this up. The western region that I think
- 14 we should talk about is the WECC, the Western
- 15 Electric Reliability Council, the 14 states there
- 16 are interconnected electrically, and the
- difficulty of trying to do something to bar
- 18 emissions that just come in to our state from that
- 19 region electrically is very significant.
- 20 And I think it's not enough to say well,
- 21 we think it's going to be a politically hard sell
- 22 to go to those other states and try to convince
- them that this is a problem that needs to be dealt
- 24 with.
- 25 I think the converse of that is it's a

1 very difficult problem to try to figure out how to

- prevent the existence of those emissions, if we
- 3 try to do it unilaterally. I don't see how that
- 4 can actually be done.
- 5 So we, while we support a national
- 6 program, and that's our first choice if we're
- 7 talking choices that, if we're trying to deal with
- 8 the emissions from the electricity sector it makes
- 9 sense to us to try and do that at a national
- 10 level. It doesn't make sense to us to try to do
- it unilaterally.
- 12 But having said that, the next best
- 13 choice is to try to do it within the
- 14 interconnected electrical region of the 14 western
- 15 states.
- 16 The next point, on number five, is the
- one I made earlier. It's simply that, if you
- 18 discard that piece of advice and you're still
- 19 going to do it unilaterally, then a multi-sector
- 20 approach rather than a sector by sector approach,
- 21 is by far the most efficient way to go, and we
- think that makes a good deal of sense.
- MR. CAVANAGH: Mike, I think for item
- four, WREGIS is, I believe -- John, I think I'm
- 25 right about this -- WREGIS is intended to cover

```
1 the entire western interconnected.
```

- 2 MR. WHITE: I believe that is the
- 3 intent.
- 4 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Yeah, and WECC
- 5 actually crosses into Mexico, crosses into Baja,
- 6 which is a piece of Mexico. Which gets to John's
- 7 earlier point, because WREGIS has been an
- 8 international benefit, if people want to start
- 9 pushing it out some day in the future.
- I mean, internationally.
- MR. WHITE: Well, I don't know how far
- 12 California --
- 13 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well, you've got
- British Columbia and you've got Mexico, so --.
- MR. HERTEL: You do have British
- 16 Columbia and Mexico, and I don't know how far one
- 17 could go in that respect. But I do think that if
- 18 you're going to try to cap electrical emissions
- 19 and do something about that then I think you have
- 20 to go at it in the interconnected electrical
- 21 system, otherwise I really do see a tremendous
- 22 leakage problem, and one that will be impractical
- to solve in any reasonable way.
- So that's pretty much where we stand.
- 25 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Do you have any

```
other folders there with papers in them?
```

- MR. HERTEL: I've got other folders,
- 3 Jim, but not with more papers in there. These are
- 4 all the papers you sent me.
- 5 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well, now I'm
- 6 looking to the committee co-chairs for some
- 7 coaching to --
- 8 MR. CAVANAGH: In terms of what I think
- 9 is straightforward, and so I want to look at Mike,
- and see if I can get at his core concerns.
- Of course the proposal here doesn't get
- 12 at any issues surrounding the design of a load
- 13 based cap and trade. So the recommendation here
- 14 is look, we want to commend the Commission for
- what it's done, and I think Mike is right that
- ought to be done by all entities serving retail
- 17 load.
- 18 So that's something, I think we ought to
- do it. I think we ought to be clear that when
- we're talking about tracking greenhouse gas
- 21 emissions we're talking about the western
- 22 interconnect.
- 23 And we'd like to see that system
- 24 strengthened, and we'd like to support the WGA and
- 25 WREGIS efforts to do it.

```
And Mike, what I'd like to see if you
1
2
        could go along with, for purposes of just getting
3
        this thing closed, I don't propose to get into the
        issue of a load based cap and trade and needs
4
5
        recommendations at all, and my one feeble effort
6
        to do it the first time around was removed after
        you objected in April.
```

So, I think all of the points you've raised are important points if and when we get around to opining together about a load based cap and trade, but we're not doing that here.

MR. HERTEL: Well, I think we are, I 13 think that's definitely part of what's on the table.

8

9

10

11

12

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

MR. CAVANAGH: But not in these, these recommendations are for the power sector, let me just be very -- if there had been a recommendation for load based cap and trade, Ms. Schori would have been out of her chair some time ago, I'm willing to bet.

All there is are action plans to meet the Governor's targets, it's take the financial consequences into account, it's tracking of emissions westwide.

MR. HERTEL: I don't think that this 25

```
report makes any sense if it doesn't take into

account the issue of whether meeting the

Governor's goals has been analyzed in terms of the

cost impact and the impact on our economy.

And I don't think it's fair to say that

we're not considering a demand cap and trade, at
```

it is clearly an option among many that the Energy

Commission is collecting information on and that

I'm sure will be of great interest to the

Governor's Climate Action Team.

But what's in front of you here, in terms of just some proposals to send back from the committee to the Energy Commission, does not include any content on a load based cap and trade.

MR. HERTEL: Well, I won't repeat
myself. I believe that's not valid. By not
stating it here does not take it off the table.

MS. SCHORI: The way that I would respond to that is, because Ralph is right, he and I kind of did the tap dance on this issue, trying to figure out how to make a point that would move us forward while not necessarily understanding

```
fully the cost consequences in terms of rates or
```

- the economic impact on California fully, meeting
- 3 all the objectives that have been stated by the
- 4 Governor's new policy.
- 5 So from my perspective the target has
- 6 now, or the line's been drawn in the sand if you
- 7 want to call it that, by the Governor. The Energy
- 8 Commission clearly now has to respond to that.
- 9 This group is supposed to advise the Energy
- 10 Commission.
- 11 And my recommendation to the Commission
- 12 would be to get the utilities to develop an action
- 13 plan that tries to identify the most cost-
- 14 effective -- you know, first identify what your
- 15 emissions are, and then secondly come back and try
- 16 to figure out what are the most cost-effective
- 17 solutions.
- 18 At that point, the Commission, the PUC,
- my board, whoever's the one that has to be the
- 20 ratemaking overview, is going to look at that and
- 21 try to figure out okay, now, can we do it within
- the cost parameters that we previously have,
- 23 namely our renewable commitments and other actions
- that are effectively having an impact on climate.
- Or do you need more money, and if so how

1 much more, and what does that do to your rates,

- and at the end of the day the state policy makers
- 3 have to weigh that against the economic
- 4 dislocation of the potential clamor that this is
- 5 unfriendly to business or whatever the arguments
- 6 would be against it.
- 7 So this to me was just the first stage,
- 8 which was to have everybody go figure out what the
- 9 emissions are, what are we forecasting them to be,
- 10 and then come in with some sort of plan that tries
- 11 to identify what would be the most cost-effective
- 12 solutions to that.
- Because I have a lot of the same
- 14 concerns that you're identifying and at the end of
- the day we'll find out if we can afford to have
- our cake and eat it too and accomplish everything
- we want to, and can we do it on the timeframe
- 18 that's been set out.
- 19 But I don't know how we can ignore the
- 20 Governor's policy statement. That's clearly what
- 21 the state has said, he has said on behalf of the
- 22 state that that's where we want to go, so if
- you're in the power business it seems to me you
- 24 want to try now and figure out okay, that's what
- 25 he wants us to do, how much is it going to cost,

```
1 how quick can we get it done --.
```

- 2 MR. HERTEL: I'd be happy with that.
- 3 MS. SCHORI: Well that's what I thought
- 4 we've got, but --.
- 5 MR. CAVANAGH: Why don't we clarify that
- 6 the advisory committee does not have a unanimous
- 7 view on the merits of a load based cap and trade,
- 8 and takes no position on it.
- 9 MR. HERTEL: No, I was suggesting I'd be
- 10 happy with the way that Jan just explained the
- 11 position, that a staged approach where we look
- 12 first at the action plans that are being suggested
- here and have already been suggested by the PUC,
- in fact ordered I believe, across the board.
- 15 If people would commit to that, across
- the sector, do an action plan, come up with a list
- 17 of what we think are cost-effective steps of what
- 18 we think can be done with those steps, and then
- 19 compare that to the Governor's goals and what more
- 20 would be needed, assuming that there's some sort
- of proration that goes on there between the
- 22 sectors, which I'm not clear about, but assuming
- that were done then I think we could assess how
- 24 much that would cost and that would be fine.
- MS. PULLING: Let me just toss something

```
1 out, since I think I missed every single
```

- subcommittee call, but I was on leave, so --.
- 3 But, on number five, since we know that the
- 4 climate Action Team, the Governor's team, is
- 5 setting up a sub-group on cap and trade, so we
- 6 know that it's being considered, what about if we
- 7 say on number five the advisory committee supports
- 8 consideration of the idea of a well-designed
- 9 multi-sector cap and trade program and we offer to
- 10 help in any way we can.
- 11 So, Mike, you're not necessarily put in
- 12 the position of having to support cap and trade
- but rather gee, since you're doing it anyway, Mr.
- 14 Governor, we support you.
- 15 MR. HERTEL: I don't necessarily support
- 16 that.
- MS. PULLING: But you do, you support
- 18 considering the idea --
- MR. HERTEL: I don't mind consideration
- 20 of it --
- MS. PULLING: Right, that's what I'm
- 22 saying. You support further economic analysis,
- etc., so this is just saying that you would
- 24 support further consideration.
- MR. HERTEL: I would be glad if we had

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
1 something that said we support the analysis of
```

- whether a well-designed cap and trade program
- 3 could help us achieve those goals and at what
- 4 cost, so that before --
- 5 MS. PULLING: That's right.
- 6 MR. HERTEL: -- we get into a position
- 7 where we try to order these things --
- 8 MS. PULLING: Right. None of us want to
- 9 sign a blank check.
- MS. DUXBURY: Maybe you could try to
- 11 come up with language for a revised number five
- 12 along those lines, and perhaps even saying the
- 13 committee was divided in recognizing specifically
- 14 a cap and trade specifically for load serving
- 15 entities. Would that ensure --
- MR. HERTEL: I'll shoot something to
- 17 Ralph.
- 18 MR. CAVANAGH: Well, look, a certain
- 19 amount of humility is in order. The Governor has
- 20 set up his own structure for dealing with cap and
- 21 trade.
- 22 I actually would like to try this right
- now, and to suggest, Mr. Chairman, the following
- 24 way of handling this. If Mike thinks that the
- group could be construed as making a unanimous

1 $\,$ recommendation for a load based cap and trade

- applicable to the power sector, although we
- 3 haven't done that, I have no problem making that
- 4 explicit.
- 5 What I'd like to suggest that we try is
- 6 we make that explicit, we make it clear that the
- 7 statewide and western regional program for
- 8 determining and tracking greenhouse gas emissions
- 9 is referenced to the WGA and to the western
- 10 interconnect.
- 11 That the point is inserted about all
- 12 load-serving entities being covered by the
- policies we are endorsing, which have to do with
- 14 taking financial risks into account associated
- 15 with greenhouse gas emissions.
- 16 And that we indeed indicate on item five
- 17 that what we're encouraging is the consideration
- 18 of these ideas and making ourselves available as a
- 19 task force to help them do it. I think that's at
- this point where we should be.
- 21 And then if anybody still feels the
- 22 necessity to add a separate statement I would
- 23 make, Mr. Chairman, the same statement -- all of
- 24 these presumably have to be recirculated. There
- 25 are some various modest amendments to all of the

- 1 task force reports.
- 2 Let me suggest that these changes be
- 3 made, that the chairs be responsible for making
- 4 them, and anyone who wishes to append a statement
- 5 indicating reservations or concerns be allowed to
- do so, so that there is no imputation of these
- 7 views to anyone who doesn't wish to have them
- 8 inputted.
- 9 And that we then go ahead, because given
- 10 what I understand to be the Energy Commission
- 11 schedule, that's about what we can do at this
- 12 point, we aren't contemplating re-assembling to
- 13 try and get a new consensus on language.
- 14 And so what I would --
- 15 COMMISSIONER BOYD: You captured the
- 16 essence of where I thought we would go at the end
- 17 of the day, with what we would do next, so I would
- 18 agree with that.
- 19 I've tried not to jump in here too much
- 20 because the Committee and the -- as a whole and as
- 21 well as subcommittee members -- needed to talk
- this out.
- But I think there is a desire to be
- 24 consistent in this report with the position taken
- 25 before lunch today on the cap and trade issue,

which was you're not embracing it but it certainly

- deserves being looked at among the many
- 3 strategies.
- 4 And it's my understanding, being a
- 5 little bit closer to what the Governor's charge is
- 6 and why the cap and trade group was created at Cal
- 7 EPA, is that there is no commitment anywhere to
- 8 cap and trade yet.
- 9 They are looking at cap and trade just
- 10 like we all were looking at cap and trade.
- 11 Because you can't seem to have a discussion of
- 12 climate change in any sector thereof without cap
- 13 and trade coming up as one of the possible and in
- some cases even more possible viable control
- strategies, approaches that would be addressed.
- But there is no commitment in this group
- or at the state level that cap and trade would be
- 18 employed. Obviously in certain areas it seems
- more attractive than others.
- 20 And quite frankly, if I'm reading my,
- 21 the Energy Commission's signals correctly, when
- 22 California, under the auspices of the Secretary of
- 23 Cal EPA, looks more deeply at various strategies,
- 24 you'll be continuing to deal with the Energy
- 25 Commission in the power sector analysis and our

friends at the PUC need to be probably in the room

- as well, because these are the two agencies most
- 3 intimately involved with the electrical sector, or
- 4 the power sector, whatever you choose to call it.
- 5 So although I can't commit the Advisory
- 6 Committee per se to much beyond mid-August, in one
- 7 form or another the dialogue will still be around
- 8 tables in this room or in your room or what have
- 9 you on the subject, and I don't think we're
- 10 committed to any point of view just yet, other
- 11 than this is an area, one of the big ticket items
- that has to be pursued.
- 13 I don't know if I helped at all with
- 14 that or not, but I think I was agreeing with Ralph
- and you who wanted to modify the language, and not
- 16 to get nailed down with any particular position
- but to be fairly strong about what needs to be
- 18 looked at in a particular area.
- MR. CAVANAGH: So to clarify, Mr.
- 20 Chairman, what I was going to propose is that the
- 21 chairs be charged, if you would issue the charge,
- 22 within some very short period of time to
- 23 recirculating these statements to reflect the
- comments presented this afternoon, with the
- 25 members having the option to add any additional

```
1 comments they wish.
```

- And then the question for you is in what

 period of time does that need to be complete in

 order to be useful to you?
- 5 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay, this meeting
 6 might end a lot sooner than I thought it would
 7 based on this dialogue. The general public,
 8 they'll be in this room tomorrow, the IEPR
 9 Committee of the CEC will be having its IEPR
 10 hearing on climate change, in which we'll hear a
 11 lot of what was reported today.
- The affected public, the general public, 12 13 has until July 22nd to make its comments. Since 14 this group is an appendage of the Energy 15 Commission at the moment, so to speak, I was going to give the group until August 19th -- is that 16 what we talked about this morning? -- to wrap up 17 this work, and we'll use our legal prerogative to 18 see that it's "docketed" into the docket of the 19 20 IEPR hearings, which is the way we have to deal 21 with this stuff in order to include it in our 22 proceedings and our draft report and ultimately whatever goes into the final report. 23
- So, hopefully that gives the committees adequate time to digest the material that you've,

```
1 you know, the discussions we've had today, and
```

- 2 reach a consensus amongst yourself.
- 3 I am not considering -- well, I think
- 4 Ralph captured it very well, and we didn't even
- 5 rehearse this, Ralph. I was not considering
- 6 pushing you to the point of what might have been
- 7 the dream a year ago of an Advisory Committee
- 8 consensus recommendation to the CEC.
- 9 That was really a dream of sort, knowing
- 10 how complex this area really is, and some of you
- 11 smiling at the table have been in discussion for
- 12 years in discussion about this subject, so it was
- 13 highly unlikely, but California can do it some
- 14 times, reach a greater consensus.
- 15 But I think you've done a marvelous job,
- frankly, as compared to debates I've seen in other
- parts of the country, and some times even the
- 18 world, so --.
- 19 In any event, the process Ralph laid out
- is the process I was thinking of earlier on.
- 21 MS. PULLING: Can I just, Mr. Chairman,
- 22 ask a clarifying question?
- 23 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Process questions on
- the table.
- MS. PULLING: Yes. When you submit the

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
1 collective comments of your advisory group, in
```

- time for the docket closing on August 19th, will
- 3 you or Susan be able to share with us in advance
- 4 the language you'll use to submit the comments?
- 5 In other words, will the language characterize the
- 6 process or the recommendations in any way?
- 7 COMMISSIONER BOYD: No, all I'm talking
- 8 about docketing is your input documents, your
- 9 stuff. Nothing from the CEC. What the CEC will
- 10 say won't be evident until the first draft IEPR
- 11 report comes out in early September.
- 12 MS. PULLING: I guess what I'm trying to
- 13 get at is the four subcommittee reports, you will
- submit the four subcommittee reports, is that
- 15 correct?
- 16 COMMISSIONER BOYD: | Into the docket.
- 17 MS. PULLING: Into the docket. And so,
- 18 what I'm asking is, is there going to be a cover
- 19 letter or a explanatory memo that characterizes
- 20 the work of the group. That just helps us know
- 21 what level of signoff we need for various
- 22 documents.
- 23 COMMISSIONER BOYD: I was worried about
- that level of signoff and the amount of time it
- 25 takes, so I was trying to be as general as

```
1 possible. Other than procedural remarks and
```

- compliments to the Advisory Committee and maybe
- 3 setting a context for all of this, it's probably
- 4 not a bad idea, if I have license from all of you
- 5 to just put in a package and put something in the
- 6 docket about the same time.
- 7 MS. PULLING: I would just request that
- 8 if you do do that, maybe staff could circulate it
- 9 in advance.
- 10 COMMISSIONER BOYD: And I would share
- 11 that with you all ahead of time.
- MS. PULLING: Thank you. That would be
- 13 very helpful.
- 14 MS. DUXBURY: If we're not all going to
- sign off on each of these subcommittee reports
- that we participated in, will you want the names
- of who were on each subcommittee?
- 18 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Oh, it'll be on --
- 19 yeah, that'll go into the record. I mean, it's
- 20 more or less in the record anyway.
- 21 And secondly, I think the point was made
- 22 earlier that if anybody feels so compelled still,
- 23 that they have the right to file a minority
- 24 opinion that will be appended to their
- 25 subcommittee report.

```
In fact, in light of the new freeway on
 1
         ramp that has been designed in the state of
 3
         California, or rather an exit ramp for you all,
 4
         it's bigger than an exit ramp, one thought I had,
 5
         and it would only be with your permission and we
 6
         would talk about it when we exchange all these
         papers in mid-August, is that once you all agree
         on everything and we do reach the point where
 8
         we're formally docketing this, I was going to
10
         suggest that the Advisory Committee also transmit
11
         the whole package of material to the Secretary of
         Cal EPA for inclusion in their processes, just
12
13
         FYI, here's information, here's material for you
14
         to use, it's the product of the stakeholder
15
         process, it might give you a running head start in
16
         some areas, etc., etc.
17
                   Now recognize that some of that will
         just come back to some of us, who, what you see on
18
19
         the list, responsibilities that some have.
20
                   What you haven't got here, as Eileen
21
         Tutt talked about this morning, is the not public
22
         list of wild brainstorming of other areas that do
23
         involve more things that come back to multiple
         state agencies including this one, but once we
24
25
         start discussions of them you'll hear more about
```

```
them, but it would come back into this arena most
```

- 2 likely.
- 3 MS. CORY: Just to clarify, if you're
- 4 fine with your subcommittee's report but you might
- 5 have concerns about a point that was made in
- 6 somebody else's subcommittee report do you submit
- 7 your concern to that subcommittee and ask that it
- 8 be included as a minority view?
- 9 COMMISSIONER BOYD: That's probably an
- 10 approach, fine by me, let's assume -
- 11 MR. CAVANAGH: Can't we just append to
- 12 each report any additional statements that anyone
- wishes to add?
- 14 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Right.
- MR. CAVANAGH: And I would propose to
- 16 clarify them as additional views of, and that
- 17 person's name.
- 18 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Don't forget today,
- we've still got to hear from "the public", whoever
- they are.
- 21 MR. PARKHURST: What about with the CCAP
- 22 recommendations? What's the filing, the process
- around those.
- 24 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well, you've A, got
- 25 recommendations in various areas that this group

```
1 has been working with, and B, the Energy
```

- Commission, who retained CCAP, has them at its
- 3 disposal to continue to pursue some of these
- 4 questions and issue, and to take into
- 5 consideration their input as we make our, as the
- 6 staff makes its recommendations and ultimately as
- 7 the CEC makes recommendations it's going to
- 8 include in its IEPR.
- 9 So their suggestions are still there on
- 10 the table as far as the CEC is concerned.
- MR. PARKHURST: Do we have, we had a
- 12 number of presentations from them today. Will we
- 13 have a formal document from them, other than the
- 14 presentations, to comment on, and when roughly
- 15 will we see that?
- 16 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Good question.
- 17 Susan, should I put you on the spot? Or are you
- just going to hand it off to Ned and put him on
- 19 the spot?
- 20 MS. BROWN: We agreed that we need to
- 21 finalize the work of CCAP in support of this
- 22 Committee, and publish it, make it available to
- the Commission and any members of the Committee.
- 24 What we haven't agreed on is the timing of when
- 25 that was possible.

```
1 Unless you want to take it on the fly,
```

- Ned, I think we need an offline discussion of
- 3 what's possible by when, with that August 19th
- 4 looming deadline in mind.
- 5 COMMISSIONER BOYD: This is all paid for
- 6 by taxpayer, ratepayer money, and it all goes to
- 7 the public arena, so you'll all be welcome to it.
- 8 We don't do anything we don't publish, I don't
- 9 think.
- 10 Okay, well, I think we just did the
- 11 feedback and discussion. We also did the
- 12 conclusions and next steps, but wedged in between
- 13 that is hearing from the public, and that might
- 14 change that a little bit. So I should throw it
- 15 open to people here in the room who might want to
- make some comments, and anyone listening out there
- 17 who would like to make some kind of comment.
- 18 So first let me just go around the room
- 19 to see if there are folks here who would like to
- 20 make some comment. I see this lady's hand over
- 21 here, and some in the back of the room, so I'm
- just going to start over here and work my way to
- 23 my right.
- So if you'll just give your name and
- 25 identify your organization?

```
1 MS. DOUCETTE: Yes, my name is Diane
2 Doucette, and I work for Redefining Progress,
```

- 3 which is a public policy think tank that's been
- 4 working on the economics of clean energy policy
- for over a decade.
- 6 And Josh, you had mentioned that you
- didn't have vigorous analysis for a cap and trade
- 8 proposal, and I just wanted to let you know that
- 9 we have so much on this, and we're happy to share
- 10 with you.
- In the fall we got a call from several
- 12 legislators that said they wanted to do some work
- on climate change, and they asked us to put
- 14 together a couple of proposals for them. And we
- 15 did.
- And the one that they seemed to like the
- 17 best was the cap and trade proposal. And we
- 18 shopped that around a bit with a bunch of
- 19 legislators, and they all said from a public
- 20 policy point of view this is the best possible
- 21 policy out there for cap and trade.
- They said why don't you go shop it out
- to the bigger community at home.
- 24 We went to several enviros and they said
- yup, this is the best policy.

```
1 We talked to a few businesses, we got
```

- 2 mixed reactions, but we got some good positive
- 3 feedback on that.
- 4 We talked to labor groups, we talked to
- 5 interfaith groups.
- And so we would love to share this
- 7 information with you. I'm not sure exactly how to
- 8 do that, if you want to do it via conference call,
- 9 it's a little late in the game, but we'd be happy
- 10 to do that.
- 11 And another thing that we have done
- 12 recently is put together a bunch of principles for
- a cap and trade program, so it allows you -- not
- 14 to have to go through all the details, but it says
- we want it to be environmentally effective, we
- 16 want it to be economically beneficial,
- 17 economically efficient, equitable for all
- 18 Californians, we don't want to penalize companies
- 19 that have already taken early actions.
- 20 So if you would like I could e-mail
- 21 those principles to you, and that's a way to get
- started, if you don't want to go into all the
- 23 details. And Josh, I have your e-mail address,
- and I have Peggy's, I could send that out to you?
- 25 Okay.

```
1 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Will you be making a
```

- 2 presentation tomorrow to the IEPR public hearing,
- 3 or --?
- 4 MS. DOUCETTE: I will be at the hearing
- 5 tomorrow. But we will be presenting to the
- 6 Governor's Task Force as well.
- 7 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay, and something,
- 8 I'm just reminded of something Eileen didn't say
- 9 this morning in describing the Climate Advisory
- 10 Team is that they also are assembling resources,
- 11 talent, to do economic analyses of measures as
- 12 well.
- 13 They've borrowed deeply from the Energy
- 14 Commission's folks and consultants and what have
- 15 you to do just that.
- MR. MARGOLIS: Diane, did you say that,
- 17 when you circulated this proposal it was a cap and
- 18 trade proposal and it was concluded by the
- 19 legislators that it was the best policy proposal?
- 20 With respect to command and control, with respect
- 21 to voluntary programs, with respect to everything
- 22 else, or the specific cap and trade proposal that
- you circulated was the best?
- MS. DOUCETTE: The policy that we
- 25 submitted to them had cap and trade as an option,

1 and if they chose the option of cap and trade they

- thought it was the best public policy to reduce
- 3 greenhouse gas emissions.
- 4 MR. MARGOLIS: So it wasn't the best cap
- 5 and trade proposal, it was just the --
- 6 MS. DOUCETTE: Right, they were looking
- 7 for the best public policy proposal to reduce
- 8 emissions.
- 9 MR. MARGOLIS: And the people on this
- 10 list, the legislators you were referring to, can
- 11 you characterize who they are?
- 12 MS. DOUCETTE: I can share that after
- 13 with you. Okay.
- 14 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you. All
- 15 right, I've lost track, but this gentleman back
- 16 here.
- 17 MR. WASON: My name is Bill Wason, I'm
- 18 with an organization called Carbon Challenge. And
- 19 I wanted to talk about a couple of things just in
- 20 general and a couple of comments from a little
- 21 international perspective.
- 22 Carbon Challenge was involved in a bill
- that involved carbon labeling on fuel and
- 24 lubricants this last session and somewhat this
- 25 session.

You might want to think about the idea of incentivising people, particularly the fuel sector seems to be working itself out. But the lubricant sector you have a lot of room for, with a label and with that refundable fee or whatever, getting people to think about putting energy efficient lubricants in their motor oil is extremely effective way, cheap, all sorts of benefits.

So, you might want to think about that, because there re anti-friction treatments that get six, eight percent fuel efficiency gains over the baseline.

The main thing I wanted to mention is that if you start looking -- this is sort of in the power sector -- but if you start looking at, before I jump from transportation, one point is that ethanol is sort of a touchy word in this state, but I think it would be wise to look at the model of what has occurred in Brazil, and recognize that they've made huge reductions in their gasoline requirements as a result of both adding additional amounts of ethanol to gasoline and incentivising or pushing the car companies to force flexible fuel vehicles on the market.

And those vehicles are just as cheap as regular cars and they are 100 percent flexible gasoline to ethanol. There are issues with CARB with all of this, but when you balance that against the cost of potentially much higher per barrel costs of petroleum, it's extremely important for you to think about more aggressive policies than just saying we might get to ten percent ethanol and gasoline. So that's --COMMISSIONER BOYD: This room is

COMMISSIONER BOYD: This room is resonating still from about three, four hours of ethanol just last Friday, both the ARB and CEC sitting here so. Just to say, the subject's been well planted in the --.

MR. WASON: The only comment I'll make on your cap and trade discussions is I think it's important not to assume that you're going to duplicate the European model. They were the first ones out, they did things a ceratin way because of the way things occur in Europe.

I think what you learned from that is that no matter what they would still buy carbon credits, even if the price went up to 25 euros a ton. And I think the reason that carbon credits

are worth 25 euros a ton is because you could only

- 2 buy them within the restricted group of
- 3 participants.
- 4 And I think if you really want to
- 5 minimize the economic impact of any kind of a
- 6 carbon cap and trade you really have to look at
- 7 international sourcing for your carbon reductions.
- 8 And when you do that it opens up all
- 9 sorts of opportunities at a much, much lower cost
- 10 per carbon per ton. And I think you really need
- 11 to think about that.
- 12 Last comment is that most of the
- 13 multinationals in this globe have offices in
- 14 California, one way or another. There's a lot of
- investment opportunity that occurs out of
- 16 California because there's a lot of people with a
- 17 lot of money.
- 18 I think one of your climate change
- 19 policies ought to be looking at how do you steer
- 20 major corporations to model their behavior in such
- 21 a way that it's acceptable to their shareholders,
- 22 that it optimizes climate reductions, that it's
- 23 clear corporate policy, and that they take
- 24 actions.
- 25 And I think if you analyze that, both in

terms of their own corporate activity, but also in

- terms of how they interacted with their
- 3 shareholders, you could gain a lot from that.
- 4 Because there's a lot of movement within the
- 5 shareholder interest on the climate change side,
- 6 and I think that's something you could take
- 7 advantage of.
- 8 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you. In the
- 9 back of the room, young lady, did you have your
- 10 hand up there?
- 11 MS. PASSERO: Michele Passero with
- 12 Pacific Forest Trust. Pacific Forest Trust is
- 13 based here in California, and we work on private
- 14 forest land issues, both in California and the
- 15 west coast region, and policy issues nationwide as
- 16 well as in California.
- 17 Just wanted to let you know that we do
- 18 support, and we're happy to see the
- 19 recommendations of the industry and agricultural
- 20 subcommittee and support these recommendations.
- 21 And also just to sort of reiterate that
- 22 a lot of work went in to the enforced protocols
- 23 that were developed pursuant to the climate
- 24 registry. And I think there's a lot of lessons
- 25 that could be learned for other sectors as well as

```
1 a result of that process.
```

owners.

- That was a four year process, staring

 with when the legislation actually went through

 the California legislature, until it went through

 the protocol development process. And we've gone

 through the issues of developing baselines and how

 to provide those methodologies for forest land
- 9 And certainly it could be applicable, at
 10 least on a conceptual level, to other sectors as
 11 well. Thank you.
- 12 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you, Michelle.

 13 Yeah, that was four years ago, and I've only been

 14 here three and a half years, so the first six

 15 months was when I was over there as Deputy

 16 Secretary of Resources, so these things take a

 17 long time.
- Anyway, Mr. Wickizer, I believe you had
 your hand up. Another old veteran of these
 discussions.
- 21 MR. WICKIZER: Thank you, Commissioner
 22 Boyd and panel. And I, like Michelle, would like
 23 to commend the industry and forestry sector and
 24 support their recommendations.
- 25 As well I would like to point to the

```
1 forest protocols. There's a few things that
```

- Michelle pointed out that can be learned there.
- 3 And carbon accounting, when we delved in to it,
- 4 certainly was not simple.
- 5 It was made somewhat simpler for us in
- 6 the forestry sector in that a set of regulations,
- 7 state regulations, was chosen as the baseline. So
- 8 the management in forest baselines in California
- 9 is geared to the forest practice rules and
- 10 reproducible.
- 11 I don't know how that would fit in with
- 12 these other sectors, but it did fit in well with
- 13 the forestry aspect.
- 14 Just as a general comment, I mentioned
- before that we in forestry are geared towards
- 16 natural resource protection and watershed
- 17 protection and many of the things Dr. Heald
- 18 mentioned.
- 19 We find that, in our review a very
- 20 strong relationship in the field of climate and
- 21 fire and energy. Certainly fire is a hazard to
- 22 the forest, as is climate, as southern California
- 23 has shown through the drought cycle and the great
- 24 amount of emissions that are coming from that
- 25 material that wasn't removed down there.

```
So I think that that relationship should
 1
         be considered very carefully, and also as an
 3
         additive, and co-benefit if you would, in the
 4
         consideration of biofuels or bioenergy and any
 5
         means, anything that you can utilize from the
 6
         forest and offset a commodity or a measure of
         fossil fuels is an avoided emission. And thank
 8
         you.
                   COMMISSIONER BOYD: Yes sir. Oh, well,
         then that gentleman I couldn't see from behind the
10
11
         podium afterward. Go ahead.
                   MS. JONES: Russell Jones, American
12
         Petroleum Institute. Having sat through this day
13
14
         I have to congratulate you on the seriousness with
15
         which you're approaching this issue.
                   I mentioned earlier that API has had a
16
17
         voluntary program, it's been in effect for two and
```

I mentioned earlier that API has had a voluntary program, it's been in effect for two and a half years. And contrary to the way Ned Helme described it, we prefer to view a voluntary program as participation flexibility and Ned described it as compliance flexibility but that notwithstanding the small difference in words --.

Basically our program has three elements. One is actions which focus on reducing

near-term GHG intensity, actions which focus on

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1 advancing R&D on long-term ways to control

- emissions, and the one I mentioned earlier,
- 3 estimating emissions.
- 4 Now I won't go into the programs in
- 5 depth, but looking back at how the companies have
- 6 responded in the two and a half years, to me the
- 7 most remarkable thing is the diversity of their
- 8 responses.
- 9 Some companies re investing in, you
- 10 know, CO2 geologic sequestration that enhances oil
- 11 and gas recovery; some companies are looking at
- 12 technology through various universities,
- 13 Princeton, MIT, Stanford University; some are
- 14 investing in natural gas pipelines in Africa to
- get natural gas to the local markets.
- But the key thing there to me is the
- 17 diversity response in both the types of things
- 18 that they're doing and the location of things that
- 19 they're doing.
- 20 And what to me the message for
- 21 California is that if you're going to try to
- 22 reduce GHG emissions you have to worry about the
- 23 potential for leakage that people have talked
- 24 about, but also the potential for forcing a
- company who wants to do something right with

```
1 moving their resources to California and what
```

- 2 might be a high cost opportunity and away from a
- 3 region that might have a low cost opportunity,
- 4 like in Africa.
- 5 In terms of some of the other things
- 6 that are going on in our program, I think, just by
- 7 way of a pushback that we are getting, we are
- 8 getting a very clear message that estimating
- 9 emissions is expensive, it does cost the company's
- money.
- 11 They are supporting the development of a
- 12 consistent way to estimate methodologies, so the
- 13 same methodology could be used in the EU trading
- 14 system, it could be used in California, it could
- be used in Botswana in the CDM project.
- The companies want one set of books,
- 17 they want to be able to do it once, not any state.
- 18 And I think there will be competitiveness issues
- 19 when people start looking more closely at state
- 20 refining.
- 21 One example of that is, when we were
- 22 collecting data for our refinery energy efficiency
- 23 pledge, our members have pledged to reduce energy,
- 24 improve the energy efficiency of their operations
- by ten percent between 2002 and 2012.

| 1 | They are making us follow the same type |
|----|---|
| 2 | of data security measures that we do for some of |
| 3 | the more, very sensitive market influencing |
| 4 | information. Basically, we're going to get that |
| 5 | information in, we're going to aggregate it, and |
| 6 | we're going to destroy the original company data. |
| 7 | So there is company confidentiality |
| 8 | concerns over, particularly I think refineries. |
| 9 | One reason I think that may be true is that, when |
| 10 | you look at the federal government, which also |
| 11 | secures and protects their confidentiality and |
| 12 | data, looks at, they have a financial reporting |
| 13 | system, and in there when you go through the line |
| 14 | items you realize that for refinery, if you look |
| 15 | at all the operating costs of a petroleum |
| 16 | refinery, excluding the raw materials cost, the |
| 17 | crude oil which they refine, energy costs count |
| 18 | for 40 percent of their operating cost. |
| 19 | Now, any company that can lower that a |
| 20 | lot, or can lower that a little bit, is making a |
| 21 | significant contribution either to its |
| 22 | competitiveness or to its shareholders, to the |
| 23 | bottom line. |
| 24 | So I think companies have been working |

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

25

aggressively, particularly in their refining, to

```
1 reduce energy use, and that translates directly
2 into GHG emissions.
```

- 3 One other example of that, I don't have
- 4 recent data, but for unrelated purposes I was
- 5 looking at 1999 combined heat and power
- 6 information. And out of the 21 US refineries I
- 7 think something like 17 or 18 have CHP operations,
- 8 there's between 45 and 50 CHP operations in oil
- 9 and gas operations, particularly the heavy oil.
- 10 A lot of that, electricity is used on
- 11 site, but a lot of that is added to the California
- 12 grid.
- But my point here is that CHP is about
- 14 as effective a technology as exists, and the oil
- and gas industry is heavily using it already.
- And a couple of things on inventory
- 17 issues. People have mentioned mandatory reporting
- of inventories, I think one thing to keep in mind
- 19 that Ned's group has been grappling with, even if
- 20 you have an inventory number you don't have the
- 21 cost curves for reducing emissions.
- 22 And that's what matters in terms of
- 23 making the choices between the various options.
- 24 And that's difficult information to get to, no two
- 25 refineries were created equal, they have different

```
1 crude oils that they use, they make somewhat
```

- different product slates, and they just have the
- 3 unique processes which they tend to keep very
- 4 proprietary.
- 5 So that's just a few comments. Thank
- 6 you.
- 7 MR. CAVANAGH: Mr. Chairman, for all of
- 8 those reasons, wouldn't the best way to proceed
- 9 with refineries if you were going to move to a cap
- 10 and trade is cap statewide emissions, let the
- 11 refineries trade, aggregate the data.
- 12 Is that what you would prefer if you
- 13 were going to --
- MS. JONES: I think you have to think
- 15 very seriously about how that would work. One of
- 16 the competitiveness issues which I didn't mention
- 17 is you can cap statewide emissions, how high of a
- 18 price would it have to be on an emissions permit
- 19 to overwhelm the 40 percent of the operating cost
- that is already in energy costs.
- 21 And you have to add to that
- 22 substantially in order to get them to alter their
- 23 behavior, because they are worried a lot about
- 24 energy costs originally.
- 25 Additionally, under the World Trade

```
1 Organization, I don't know how you can add that
```

- refining cost to imported fuels. And therefore
- 3 you're opening up a competitive disadvantage for
- 4 California locating refineries, because the
- 5 refinery located offshore, you can't add that
- 6 carbon adder their operations.
- 7 And so I think you have to worry
- 8 seriously about competitiveness issues if you go
- 9 that route.
- 10 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you. And then
- 11 over here.
- 12 MR. JOHNSON: Good afternoon, my name is
- 13 Ken Johnson, and I'm here today in my capacity as
- 14 a private citizen, I don't have any affiliation.
- 15 And what I would like to do is talk a
- little bi about cap and trade, and to contrast it
- 17 with an alternative regulatory mechanism
- 18 represented by the Swedish nitrogen oxide program,
- 19 which would be more effective than cap and trade
- 20 at reducing greenhouse gas emissions.
- 21 So I'll be talking about nitrogen oxide
- and about acid rain, but it should be clear how
- the same parallels apply to greenhouse gases.
- 24 Cap and trade policies have their roots
- 25 in the US acid rain program, which has succeeded

in reducing sulphur dioxide emissions by about a factor of two, and has done so at much less than expected cost.

However, the acid rain program has not actually solved the acid rain problem. Studies indicate that emissions would have to be reduced by an additional factor of four or five to support ecosystem recovery.

Now that sounds like a lot, but the best performing coal plants have sulphur dioxide emissions something like eight times less than the average and the worst are something like five times higher than the average, so I think a four to five factor is certainly within the realm of technical feasibility.

Furthermore, the human health benefits of sulfur dioxide reductions exceeds costs by at least a factor of ten. So much higher abatement levels would certainly be justified, just based on the quantified health benefits alone, neglecting the acid rain problem altogether.

Furthermore, compliance costs are about five times lower than original expectations when the program was enacted, so much higher abatement levels would certainly be within the range of

```
1 political feasibility.
```

it.

25

- So solving the acid rain problem I think
 is doable within the limits of technical
 feasibility and economic cost acceptability but
 the problem is the cap and trade mechanism used by
 the acid rain program just isn't structured to do
- And there are two primary limitations
 that limit the effectiveness of the acid rain
 program. First of all, cap and trade does not
 constrain costs, it instead focuses on
 constraining emissions.
- This would be advantageous if emission

 caps were actually based on environment

 requirements. However, the caps are based on a

 political compromise premised on highly uncertain

 and inflated cost projections and undervalued

 benefits.
- And as a result mandated caps are overly
 cost conservative and environmentally inadequate.
- 21 The second limitation of cap and trade 22 is that it provides no incentive to reduce 23 aggregated emissions below the mandated cap level. 24 A company that reduces its emissions below its

compliance level can profit by selling emission

1 credits, but of course those credits have economic

- 2 value only because they allow the buyer to
- 3 increase emissions by an amount that neutralizes
- 4 the seller's over-compliance.
- 5 Thus emissions trading provides no
- 6 environmental benefit. It functions only to
- 7 minimize compliance costs and not to minimize
- 8 emissions.
- 9 One approach that's often considered to
- 10 remedy the deficiencies of cap and trade is to use
- 11 a so-called safety valve, which mitigates cost and
- 12 certainty by allowing emissions to rise above cap
- 13 levels if emission prices exceed some defined
- 14 threshold level.
- 15 But in this case the policy instrument
- is not actually cap emissions and does not provide
- environmental certainty, which is the primary
- 18 objective of cap and trade. The policy objective
- 19 could be redefined to accommodate the safety
- 20 valve, but a regulatory instrument should
- 21 generally be chosen to fit a predefined policy
- 22 objective, not vice versa.
- The objective of cap and trade is to
- 24 achieve a define emissions level at minimum cost.
- 25 An alternative, more realistic and practical

policy objective, would be to achieve maximum
feasible emissions reduction within defined limits

The first approach restrains emissions and minimizes costs, whereas the second approach constrains costs and minimizes emissions. Cap and trade achieve the first objective, except if it has a safety valve it doesn't achieve either one.

The second approach of constraining costs and minimizing emissions within that constraint is exemplified by the Swedish nitrogen oxide program, which uses a kind of feebate type regulatory instrument to motivate NOX emission reduction from stationary combustion sources.

The program is purely incentive based and is revenue neutral. It does not rely on mandated emission limits. Instead it only mandates emissions price that controls the level of economic incentives.

It has nevertheless achieved NOX reductions far exceeding those of the United States. Between 1990, when the program was enacted, and 1995, specific emissions from regulated utilities fell by 60 percent, and in 2000 emissions from coal-fired plants in Sweden

were about four times less on a per megawatt hour basis than typical US plants.

The regulation-induced increase in
electricity cost is estimated at just .04 cents
per kilowatt hour, indicating that a higher
emissions price and great emissions reduction

The feebate approach has two principle advantages over cap and trade. First it constrains costs. Regulation-induced abatement

could be politically feasible.

11 costs are limited by the emissions price, which is 12 set by mandate. This eliminates problems of cost

are the primary obstacles limiting cap and trade's

uncertainty and emissions price volatility, which

political acceptability.

8

10

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

The cost constraint could help create a stable, predictable investment climate that would be conducive to the development and commercialization of low carbon energy technologies.

The tradeoff to cost certainty is that emissions are not constrained, as they are with cap and trade. But in practice cap and trade policies constrain emissions to levels that do not come close to achieving environmental objectives,

so their supposed advantage of environmental certainty is only theoretical.

The second advantage of the feebate approach is that it's market incentives function to minimize emissions. If a regulated firm improves emissions performance it's profits increase at the expense of it's competitors and competitors are motivated to also improve their performance to restor competitive balance.

By contrast, under cap and trade a firm's improved emissions performance results in counter balancing emissions increases from other firms who purchase credits, so in that context market incentives do not reduce aggregate emissions.

In summary, the feebate approach could help provide the kind of economic incentives and stable investment climate required for transition to a carbon neutral economy, and I would encourage the Commission to at least identify this approach as an option in your report.

COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you. I'm actually intrigued by your feebate approach, and I'm sure the staff will look at it. I'll only make one comment, and it's not meant in a

1 derogatory sense, but somebody earlier today made

the comment that somebody in Europe said the US

3 prefers it's taxes hidden, and then people relate

feebates to taxes and away we go in this country.

something to do with the Boston Tea Party.

And I've spent most of my working career trying to explain to Europeans why we don't use our tax system to incentivise things for the good, and it took me years to finally come up with a flippant quip about it's in our genes, it has

But other than that I have no good explanation from the difficulty we have in dealing with economic tools and price measures. But we will look at it, we've got the courage again to talk about some of these things a little bit.

MR. JOHNSON: Yeah, just one comment I want to make. Those kinds of issues you have with political acceptability apply to the automotive vehicle feebates, which have some complications that you don't have with the power sector.

The power sector is actually a much simpler application of feebates than automotive, so you probably wouldn't have those sorts of issues. In fact, in the Swedish program there's really been very little political opposition,

```
that's been one of it's primary advantages.
```

- COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you.
- MR. JOHNSON: Thanks.
- 4 MR. BLUMBERG: Thank you. The hour's
- 5 late, I'll keep my remarks brief here. I wanted
- 6 to thank you, Commissioner Boyd, and all the
- 7 members of the Advisory Committee --
- 8 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Tell everybody who
- 9 you are.
- 10 MR. BLUMBERG: Oh yeah, I'm Louis
- 11 Blumberg, Director of Forest Policy for California
- for The Nature Conservancy, and I've been
- monitoring the work of your committee since
- 14 October and wanted to thank you all and commend
- 15 you for the hard work that you've all done to get
- 16 to this point.
- 17 The Nature Conservancy supports the
- 18 recommendations of the forestry subcommittee with
- 19 the industry and agriculture group. We appreciate
- 20 the work that the staff has done and that the
- 21 consultants have done to prepare the information
- 22 to make these recommendations.
- 23 Also, we support strongly that forests
- 24 be included in any cap and trade program. We
- 25 think that that's an important mechanism both to

protect forest lands as well as to reduce the
effects of global climate change.

And as other speakers have mentioned,

California has, as you well know, the forestry

protocols and the climate action registry. And we

think these tools put California at the front of

the pack of other states and other countries, and

urge that these tools be used to their fullest as

you move forward.

A couple areas I think that have come up today that need to be fleshed out a little further, either in the work of this Committee or in what happens subsequently.

And the first is this notion of a multiple benefits. It's come up in a lot of different ways and it's well, I think it's very compelling with the forests as well, in that the actions that we can take to increase carbon sequestration promote the health of the very systems that are threatened by global climate change.

So by reducing the risk of fire we can build ecosystem resiliency and keep the forests and the ecosystems the natural systems best prepared to deal with the impacts of climate

- 1 change as they come.
- 2 And then finally I think this issue of
- 3 wildfire needs some more fleshing out. I think
- 4 Dr. Heald mentioned that a recent studies have
- 5 shown that the air emissions from wildfires exceed
- 6 those from all stationary sources around carbon,
- 7 and I think this augers well for continued
- 8 discussion as these debates go on about the role
- 9 of wildfire and the role of forest management in
- 10 reducing fire risks.
- 11 And finally I think that leads us back
- 12 to this issue of biomass that seems to cycle
- 13 through these debates about every two or three
- 14 years. And I think once again the time is right
- to take this issue up as well because again, of
- the multiple benefits that it does have.
- 17 So thank you again.
- 18 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you, Louis,
- 19 good to see you. You suddenly reminded me of six
- 20 plus years ago when we started the Joint Agency
- 21 Climate Change Team, multiple benefits was
- definitely on the agenda, biomass, watershed
- 23 management, benefits to the watershed from
- 24 forestry work.
- 25 So there are multiple benefits to

potentially look at. The tough thing historically

- has been to get the economics to work, but --.
- Now, there were hands over here. Yes
- 4 sir?
- 5 MR. AOKI: Good afternoon, Mr. Chairman,
- 6 and members of the Committee. My name is Rod
- Aoki, and I'm here today representing the
- 8 Cogeneration Association of California and the
- 9 Energy Producers and Users Coalition. CAC and
- 10 EPUC represent cogenerators and combined heat and
- 11 power projects in the state of California.
- 12 These projects apply both thermal energy
- 13 to critical industrial processes as well as
- 14 electric energy both to onsite loads and to
- 15 California through the IOU's.
- As many of you know, the cogeneration
- 17 process provides us energy using less total fuel
- 18 and producing less greenhouse gas emissions than
- 19 if the two streams of energy were produced
- 20 separately.
- 21 And first of all, CAC and EPUC would
- like to begin, Mr. Chairman, by thanking this
- 23 Commission for recognizing the environmental
- 24 benefits of cogeneration through the IEPR process.
- Most recently, the April 2005 assessment

of the California CHP market described CHP as "the most energy efficient and cost-effective form of distributed generation," and it's having, among other benefits "environmental benefits both in the reduction of criteria pollutants and emissions of

In the June 2005 Commission staff paper on global climate change it was stated that "the use of combined heat and power from a single combustion source promises to be an effective strategy to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. Both reports recognize that correct policy instruments, however, are need to encourage continuing operation and development of these beneficial facilities."

carbon dioxide that contribute to global warming."

The power sector subcommittee is presently developing a reference case for your consideration, and while the subcommittee is working very diligently on the reference case, and will have another meeting this coming Wednesday, there are ways in which the reference case could be modified to encourage CHP, and we'd like to discuss one today.

Because the cogeneration process uses one fuel source to produce both electricity and

thermal energy, the emissions from that process
must be properly allocated and credited between

the two energy streams.

At present, as we understand it, the reference case assigns all of the GHG emissions from the burning of natural gas to the electricity produced by the cogenerator. It that cogenerator ceased providing electricity the industrial customer would still require thermal energy and would likely install it's own gas-fired boiler, thereby producing most of the GHG emissions mistakenly assigned to the electricity generation function.

The reference case is to give the Commission an accurate basis for evaluating the effects of various energy strategies it must allocate to the cogenerator only those emissions associated with the production of electricity.

And this leads directly into some of the discussion about the procurement case before the CPUC and the \$8 per ton GHG adder that's being used in the procurement process.

And basically if the electricity side
that is having to bid to get a contract to stay
online in the state is penalized with both sets of

```
1 the emissions it could render that particular
```

- project not cost-effective, not eligible to win
- 3 the bid, and if the cogeneration doesn't have a
- 4 place to provide its power, as you know, then the
- 5 cogeneration operation simply doesn't work because
- of the thermal tied to the electric.
- 7 So we look forward to working with the
- 8 subcommittee on this issue, and thank you very
- 9 much for your consideration today.
- 10 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you.
- MR. CAVANAGH: Mr. Chairman, I assume
- 12 you've made this point to the PUC, because that's
- a crucial issue on accounting, I agree with you
- 14 completely. Are they --?
- 15 MR. AOKI: We have as well, we raised it
- I believe on re-hearing.
- MR. CAVANAGH: Okay, so it's still
- 18 before them?
- 19 MR. AOKI: It's still before them, but
- 20 we also wanted to submit it here for your
- 21 consideration. Thank you.
- 22 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you. Good
- point. Any other hands in the audience? Is there
- 24 anyone out there listening to this who'd like to
- 25 make a comment?

```
1 Nobody's listening to us, or you've
```

- 2 answered all their questions.
- 3 Okay, conclusions and next steps, it
- -
- 5 throw the floor open to any comments folks want to

says here. I kind of think we did that. I'll

- 6 make, but first I want to finish where I started,
- 7 by thanking you all for your participation in this
- 8 effort this year.

- 9 This could well be the last meting,
- 10 public meeting of this body. I won't totally
- 11 commit to that, but it could well be that the new
- freeway on ramp that I mentioned is big and broad
- 13 and busy and may prove to be the locus of a lot of
- 14 other activity.
- 15 But the Integrated Energy Policy Report
- still is going to cover the subject, and there's a
- 17 lot to talk about. And there are certain segments
- 18 of this subject that the Energy Commission, try as
- 19 it might, cannot get away from, such as the whole
- 20 power sector.
- 21 And frankly, any aspect of energy,
- 22 natural gas, electricity or transportation fuel,
- 23 you can't push the subject without climate change
- 24 poking out somewhere else in it. So we will be
- 25 partnering with multiple agencies down through

- time as we debate energy security, energy
- diversity, you can't not also talk about climate
- 3 change we've discovered.
- 4 As you heard today, as you've struggled
- 5 with the fact that you can't talk about anything
- 6 in this arena without cap and trade infecting the
- discussion one way or another. I shouldn't have
- 8 said infect, but creeping in to the discussion,
- 9 so --.
- I totally understood the cross-cutting
- 11 committee getting in to that arena, and you just
- 12 can't not talk about it, whether you're going to
- 13 endorse it eventually or not.
- So, with that, next steps really is
- we've set the deadline of the 19th of August to
- 16 kind of wrap up the subcommittee documents, and
- 17 we'll all be exchanging materials and information
- 18 between now and then. Let me look to Susan to see
- 19 if there's anything else needs to be said that
- 20 I've forgotten or that yo want to add, and then
- 21 anyone around the table here who wants to say
- 22 something.
- 23 MS. BROWN: I wanted to say two things.
- 24 Also, first to express my appreciation to all of
- you for the work to date. I think it's, I think

we've moved this issue a long way in a short

- 2 period of time, frankly, given it's complexity.
- 3 And I would be remiss if I didn't again
- 4 thank Ned and Stacey and Matt and Greg and Gordon
- 5 Smith and the others in our consulting team who
- 6 have worked many, many hours I can assure you to
- 7 get us to this point.
- I do want to also remind you all that we
- 9 do have a hearing tomorrow, as Commissioner Boyd
- 10 mentioned, on the same subject, to take a broader
- 11 view of climate change.
- 12 We'll be reviewing first with Secretary
- 13 Lloyd, his views on how the Governor's leadership
- 14 initiative will be implemented. I'm sure he'll
- 15 say some of the same things that Eileen mentioned,
- but maybe on a broader scale.
- 17 We'll be reviewing the science with some
- 18 of our key scientists, Professor Haneman, Dan
- 19 Cayan, Lynn Price from Lawrence Berkeley Lab will
- 20 be here.
- 21 We have an industry panel in the
- 22 afternoon. Robert Parkhurst is part of it,
- 23 British Petroleum, other speakers from the
- 24 petroleum industry and other industry groups will
- 25 be present.

| | 3 |
|-----|---|
| 1 | So we do have I think a very good |
| 2 | program if you should care to come back and spend |
| 3 | another eight hours with us in this very room. |
| 4 | And I also want to mention the Energy |
| 5 | Policy Report, to be continued. |
| 6 | And then lastly, I did want to announce |
| 7 | that on the 13th, which is the day after tomorrow |
| 8 | not to give any rest for the weary, we are going |
| 9 | to convene a power sector working group meeting |
| L 0 | across the way in Hearing Room B to once again |
| L1 | revisit the reference case for the power sector |
| 12 | model, which we feel is essential, to be able to |
| 13 | put some numbers and costs around the power secto |
| 14 | issues. |
| 15 | And we're hoping at a minimum those of |
| 16 | you on the power sector working group would |

attend, and we would invite others to participate as well.

So I wanted to make those few 19 20 announcements.

17

18

21

22

23

24

25

COMMISSIONER BOYD: You remind me that one of the charges the Energy Commission carries, from the new freeway ramp that we've entered, is an industrial carbon policy. And so all the work that the industrial, ag, forest, etc. committee

```
1 has done, we may see you all again in future
```

- 2 discussions, as well as all the discussions in the
- 3 power area.
- 4 So try as we might to let go of each
- 5 other, maybe the future is going to dictate that
- 6 we continue to have quite a bit of dialogue.
- 7 And one last comment, I too want to
- 8 thank Ned and his crew. I should have just
- 9 thanked him for all the work he's done on this,
- 10 but I'm not done with him, so he still has some
- 11 things to do with us. Yes, Nancy?
- 12 MS. SKINNER: This is kind of a process
- 13 question. If our work from this point on is
- 14 basically through the subcommittees, and I know it
- 15 primarily has been all along, then in effect the
- 16 report to the Commission will in effect be from
- subcommittees, there won't really be a report from
- 18 the Committee as a whole.
- 19 And the reason I raise it is, we
- 20 obviously heard reports from both cross-cutting
- 21 and power sector, and the power sector committee,
- 22 if I understand correctly, removed any discussion
- 23 of a cap and trade because, partly trying to have
- some consensus on the part of the committee.
- 25 Cross-cutting committee dealt with it,

1 but it was obviously a hard discussion, assuming

- the way the report was presented.
- 3 But if I take -- and I don't know what
- 4 will occur in the subcommittees, but given that
- 5 I'm not on either, my sense is that what might
- 6 emerge would potentially be a strong
- 7 recommendation not against necessarily, but very
- 8 low emphasis for California only cap and trade.
- 9 And I don't know how the Committee as a
- 10 whole would feel if it were discussed as an entire
- group, but there might be a different sense than
- 12 among just those people who participated in the
- 13 committee alone.
- 14 And the reason I raised it is, while I
- 15 certainly feel that a national would be
- 16 preferable, I think most of us realize that a
- 17 national cap and trade program is not any time
- 18 soon coming.
- 19 And if we look at the activities across
- 20 the US -- let's step back a minute. The way I
- 21 heard the concern about a California only cap and
- trade was somehow that, you know, that we put,
- we're small, there's a disadvantage, there's a
- 24 variety of factors that -- I mean, obviously it
- would be better if it were done nationally.

But if you look at those places that are considering cap and trade, California is larger, and our electricity usage is larger, and our economic -- I mean, if we're looking at it purely from a scale, California is certainly a reasonable

scale for such a program.

And so I guess I just wanted to assert some of that in the discussion, but the way, it would appear that we're going now is that you'll receive just subcommittee reports and then what will be passed on to the Commission is solely the opinions of those subcommittees on certain of these questions.

MR. CAVANAGH: Mr. Chairman, if I could, my understanding is a little bit different. First of all, the subcommittee reports are to be circulated to the entire Committee, and I am expecting that if people have additional views they will present them.

Second, in terms of a cap and trade for California, my understanding of the discussion of the power sector was that it was emphatically not that we would say anything negative about it, we would not express a view on a power sector only cap and trade, which we are not. It did not start

```
1 out to do and did not do so.
```

Governor.

- What we would do, and the language in

 the report does it, is make an approving handoff

 of this issue, if you will, to the group now

 charged with taking it on, which is the cap and

 trade subgroup for the Climate Action Team for the
- And so I hope no one has construed any
 of the discussion -- and I certainly didn't intend
 it as in any way negative toward a statewide cap
 and trade. I think the issue was usefully
 ventilated today, but as far as I'm concerned we
 have sent that issue forward to that group that's
 charged by the Governor with addressing it.
- MR. MARGOLIS: So, Ralph, other than passing it off to the next group --
- MR. CAVANAGH: With a number of useful comments and suggestions.
- MR. MARGOLIS: -- do you, Wendy, Mike,

 Jan, Peggy, do you have any statements about where

 a cap and trade program should be in California's

 future?
- MR. CAVANAGH: What you will have in the power sector discussion, and I am reluctant to reopen it with some of the members absent, there

```
will be language which basically encourages
```

- consideration of a well -- and the language is in
- 3 there right now -- a well-designed multi-sector
- 4 cap and trade system.
- 5 And notes that the Governor has
- 6 established a task force for that purpose and
- 7 offers our assistance to it.
- 8 So it will say, Josh, what it says. The
- 9 language is there, it'll be recirculated. I view
- 10 it as positive but not --
- 11 MR. MARGOLIS: Devoid from that is
- 12 regional or national? Is it --?
- 13 MR. CAVANAGH: In the power sector
- 14 section that language wasn't there, and I'm not
- 15 proposing to put it in. I'm proposing to put in
- 16 what's there now.
- 17 There was obviously -- you have a much
- 18 broader discussion of cap and trade issues in the
- 19 cross-cutting group, and there certainly was, I
- 20 don't know, I hope you guys didn't strike all that
- 21 stuff out, there was what I personally thought was
- 22 a very helpful review of some of the issues
- 23 surrounding regional, large versus small scale,
- 24 some of the design issues.
- 25 COMMISSIONER BOYD: I guess, what I

1 heard was a reluctance on the part of many people

- 2 in this room, on individual committees and
- 3 overall, to just openly embrace cap and trade as
- 4 the way to go. But a desire, not a willingness,
- 5 to put forward the idea as worthy of exploration,
- 6 with varying degrees of enthusiasm throughout the
- 7 various areas.
- 8 So I didn't see it as totally rejected.
- 9 And I didn't see the California only reject that I
- 10 heard some express concerns, maybe we're not big
- enough, maybe we aren't. I didn't hear that issue
- 12 resolved at all, personally, just reflecting on
- 13 the day.
- So to me it's still, as an overall
- subject as well as a subject within the various
- sectors, still an option available to folks to
- 17 look at. Denise?
- 18 MS. MICHELSON: I think that Ned made a
- good point in one of his presentations where he
- 20 mentioned that there's no silver bullet, and so I
- 21 think it's appropriate that, as we move forward
- 22 with our recommendations we're looking, and we are
- 23 looking, at a broad sweep of initiatives, whether
- it be a market mechanism such as cap and trade as
- an option, or technology development, or feebates.

And so, I would agree that cap and trade is one of those options. It's an option, it's not

3 the only answer to address greenhouse gas

4 reductions.

anything different there. I find it novel to reflect back over the years, as one who was kind of accused of dragging his feet on cap and trade several years ago, and being criticized even in this state for that fact.

And then who began to warm up to it the last couple of years and getting damned for seeming over-enthusiastic. So it's a real lightning rod issue, and you can't win for losing or you can't lose for winning. So it will continue, obviously, to be debated significantly.

But it's certainly, based on what you heard today, an option that people will very much consider, sector by sector and what have you, just because you can't seem to let go of it. Can't shake it off, it's kind of there, so it will get debated even more.

23 And I'm sure I'll be in the room with 24 many of you as it's discussed in the future in 25 different settings. Susan?

| 1 | COMMISSIONER BOYD: I have one more |
|----|--|
| 2 | process request, and that is, before you all leave |
| 3 | today, I'd like to establish a time frame for |
| 4 | getting the revised statements from the |
| 5 | subcommittees if I may? |
| 6 | Because absent that, you'll get another |
| 7 | e-mail from me, and I know that you like those e- |
| 8 | mails so much, you'll probably want another one. |
| 9 | So what I would propose it that, by a |
| 10 | week from Friday, which is the 22nd of July, we |
| 11 | could get revised statements form the subcommittee |
| 12 | chairs back to me, and I'll circulate them to the |
| 13 | full Advisory Committee, and we can take it from |
| 14 | there. |
| 15 | Is that okay? |
| 16 | MR. MARGOLIS: So we'd have the |
| 17 | subcommittee sign off on it by July 22nd? |
| 18 | MS. BROWN: If that's possible. |
| 19 | MR. MARGOLIS: Yeah. |
| 20 | MS. BROWN: I'm just proposing that so |
| 21 | as not to lose the momentum of today's meeting. |
| 22 | Thank you. |
| 23 | COMMISSIONER BOYD: Any other comments |
| 24 | from the assembled group? Well, I want to thank |

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

you all for your dedication to this subject, and

```
1
         the many hours you've put in. I thank you very
         much, and we stand adjourned.
 2
 3
         (Thereupon, the workshop ended at 4:40 p.m.)
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I, PETER PETTY, an Electronic Reporter, do hereby certify that I am a disinterested person herein; that I recorded the foregoing California Energy Commission Committee Meeting; that it was thereafter transcribed into typewriting.

I further certify that I am not of counsel or attorney for any of the parties to said meeting, nor in any way interested in outcome of said meeting.

 $$\operatorname{IN}$$ WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 1st day of August, 2005.

PETER PETTY

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345